



The Game changer of South Coast development

# *KZN216*

## *RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY*

# **FINAL BUDGET AND MTREF 2020/21**

PREPARED BY: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

## **Table of Contents**

### **PART 1 – BUDGET**

1. Mayor's Budget Speech
2. Resolutions
3. Executive Summary
4. Consolidated Overview
5. Operating Revenue Framework
6. Operating Expenditure Framework
7. Capital Expenditure

### **PART 2 –ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES**

8. Annual Budget Tables
9. Municipal Managers Quality certificate

### **PART 3 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **ANNEXURES**

Annexure 1 Tariff of Charges  
Annexure 2 Budget Related Policies

#### **1. Mayor's Budget Speech**

Refer to attached Mayor's Speech

#### **2. Resolution**

Refer to attached Council Resolution

### **Glossary**

**Adjustments Budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Assessment Rates** – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget Related Policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the Annual Financial Statements are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

**KPI's** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorized expenditure** – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality this means at directorate level.

### **3. Executive Summary**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality's Budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainability, economically and equitably to all communities.

The RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items.

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 94 were used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF which indicates the following amongst other things: guidance on budgeting for municipalities affected by redetermination of boundaries.

### **3.1 MFMA Circulars**

National Treasury sent out MFMA Circular No. 99 providing guidance to municipalities on their 2020/21 budgets and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It is essential reading material in order to understand the background to this budget.

National Treasury has also set out the requirements for funding the budget and producing a credible budget.

- **The overview of South African economy and inflation targets**

The economic and revenue outlook has deteriorated since the October 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). Funding pressures from state-owned companies have increased and require government financial support. Given these developments, the 2019 Budget proposes large-scale expenditure reprioritisation and tax measures that narrow the deficit from 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2020/21 to 4 per cent by 2021/22.

The 2018 MTBPS noted that weak economic performance and revenue shortfalls had contributed to some slippage in fiscal projections. Since then, economic growth has remained subdued and the domestic GDP outlook has been revised down. In the current year, tax revenue will be R15.4 billion below the 2018 MTBPS estimate. Funding pressures from Eskom and other financially distressed state-owned companies have increased, with several requesting state support to continue operating. In this context, the 2019 Budget proposes a series of tax and expenditure measures aimed at narrowing the deficit and stabilizing the debt-to-GDP ratio.

Additions to spending amount to R75.3 billion over the medium term, consisting mainly of transfers to support the reconfiguration of Eskom. These additions are partially offset by reductions to expenditure baselines and proposed savings from compensation adjustments totaling R50.3 billion. Tax measures raise an additional R15 billion in 2020/21 and R10 billion in 2020/21.

In combination, these measures are expected to narrow the consolidated budget deficit from a projected 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2020/21 to 4 per cent of GDP in 2021/22. Gross national debt is projected to stabilize at 60.2 per cent of GDP in 2023/24. Net loan debt (gross loan debt excluding government's cash balances) stabilizes at 57.3 per cent of GDP in 2024/25. The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2019, 1.7 per cent in 2020 and 2.1 per cent in 2021. The revisions take into account weaker investment outcomes in 2018, a more fragile recovery in household income and slower export demand than expected due to moderating global growth. Consumer inflation has also been revised down due to lower oil prices and food inflation than previously assumed.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. These factors alongside continued high unemployment and slow growth will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for municipal revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In this context, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

### **3.1.1 Funding the Budget**

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not Committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has surplus in its budget by ensuring that a budgeted outflow does not exceed planned inflows.

Under old budget formats income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows, provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget 'balancing' be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability.

### **3.1.2 A Credible Budget**

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;

- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore, the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the Budget 2020/21 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost and electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- The Covid-19 pandemic which necessitated a revaluation of revenue and expenditure over the MTREF period to take into consideration its impact on the operations of the economy, organization and its customers.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 Budget:

- The 2020/21 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets for Ray Nkonyeni municipality, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the 2020/21 budget;
- Audited AFS for 2018/19 for Ray Nkonyeni municipality were also used as a guide for the compilation of the 2020/21 Budget.
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- The 2020 Division of Revenue Bill as assented by the Hon President on the 02 May 2020 detailing the allocations that the municipality to be reflected in the budget.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

- The relevant policy developments in the different sectors proposals from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)
- Macro-economic forecast has been taken into account when preparing the salaries budget, the current CPI plus 1. percent for 2020/21 financial year.
- The upper limit was set for the following items and allocations to these items had to be supported by a list and/or motivation setting out the intention and cost of the expenditure which was used to priorities expenditures:
  - Special Projects;
  - Consultant Fees;
  - Furniture and office equipment;
  - Special Events;
  - Refreshments and entertainment;
  - Ad-hoc travelling; and
  - Subsistence, Travelling & Conference fees

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2020/21 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

#### 4. Table 1 Consolidated Overview

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	300,403	389,818	405,472	424,591	436,070	-	-	457,943	478,551	500,086
Service charges	143,689	163,162	174,211	215,231	192,781	-	-	210,672	220,152	230,059
Investment revenue	-	4,267	4,129	4,985	4,770	-	-	2,466	2,577	2,693
Transfers recognised - operational	7,686	258,969	222,144	340,389	340,940	-	-	336,787	311,766	327,440
Other own revenue	25,184	39,220	71,455	65,616	84,139	-	-	72,802	76,078	80,072
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>476,962</b>	<b>855,437</b>	<b>877,411</b>	<b>1,050,811</b>	<b>1,058,700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,080,670</b>	<b>1,089,124</b>	<b>1,140,350</b>
Employee costs	256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	-	-	429,291	455,870	482,983
Remuneration of councillors	(8,329)	25,954	27,360	28,922	28,922	-	-	30,368	32,650	34,447
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	138,572	116,328	51,250	51,250	-	-	92,000	92,920	93,849
Finance charges	-	10,284	2,343	2,500	3,116	-	-	13	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	82,364	93,612	97,098	105,597	106,653	-	-	116,688	120,970	126,315
Transfers and grants	-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	-	-	5,450	7,480	6,940
Other expenditure	75,088	370,963	382,393	435,664	456,328	-	-	391,167	416,178	430,684
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>405,404</b>	<b>1,048,142</b>	<b>1,021,934</b>	<b>1,019,178</b>	<b>1,061,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,064,977</b>	<b>1,126,069</b>	<b>1,175,219</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>71,558</b>	<b>(192,705)</b>	<b>(144,523)</b>	<b>31,633</b>	<b>(2,419)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,693</b>	<b>(36,945)</b>	<b>(34,869)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	271	86,762	120,802	117,440	116,828	-	-	90,713	80,406	96,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	94,583	-	-	-	-	10,519	11,688	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>71,829</b>	<b>(105,944)</b>	<b>70,862</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116,924</b>	<b>55,129</b>	<b>61,388</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>71,829</b>	<b>(105,944)</b>	<b>70,862</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116,924</b>	<b>55,129</b>	<b>61,388</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,131</b>	<b>58,291</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	594	(115,083)	(125,438)	-	-	(80,512)	(84,123)	(38,505)
Borrowing	-	-	-	1,130	131	-	-	(3,000)	(8,476)	(7,976)
Internally generated funds	-	-	(18,371)	41,680	30,903	-	-	(15,118)	(10,455)	(11,730)
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,777)</b>	<b>(72,273)</b>	<b>(94,404)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98,630)</b>	<b>(103,054)</b>	<b>(58,211)</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	289,992	281,901	290,831	55,383	46,204	-	-	407,025	345,506	383,842
Total non current assets	1,479,434	1,664,360	1,720,459	83,544	59,977	-	-	1,728,741	1,724,194	1,678,921
Total current liabilities	155,901	188,941	181,382	(19,646)	(18,344)	-	-	184,032	175,018	162,943
Total non current liabilities	143,243	155,395	156,797	9,500	10,116	-	-	160,047	164,688	164,139
Community wealth/Equity	1,461,495	1,603,562	1,674,763	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,791,687	1,729,892	1,736,151
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	88,117	79,369	209,031	155,159	119,229	-	-	89,473	655	54,844
Net cash from (used) investing	(7,182)	(82,533)	(109,129)	(134,794)	(111,227)	-	-	(67,711)	(65,495)	(55,389)
Net cash from (used) financing	138,990	(1,606)	674	3,128	3,744	-	-	3,250	7,891	7,342
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>219,925</b>	<b>88,786</b>	<b>189,259</b>	<b>23,492</b>	<b>11,746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,568</b>	<b>44,620</b>	<b>51,416</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	93,557	88,683	76,557	23,492	11,746	-	-	94,964	7,334	14,530
Application of cash and investments	(105,441)	(42,841)	(79,199)	(42,791)	(43,617)	-	-	(115,768)	(142,247)	(204,014)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>198,998</b>	<b>131,524</b>	<b>155,756</b>	<b>66,283</b>	<b>55,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210,732</b>	<b>149,580</b>	<b>218,543</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	78,065	43,800	43,800	-	-	90,000	90,900	91,809
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	20,461	13,678	-	-	18,071	19,255	23,885
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	40,269	47,484	-	-	52,529	85,792	49,578
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	37,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Total operating revenue is R 1,081 billion and increase by R 55 million over the 2020/22 MTREF.

Total operating expenditure excluding capital expenditure for the 2020/21 budget will be R 1,064 billion and overall budgeted performance is showing a surplus of R 15,7 million. The budget performance also includes non-cash item for depreciation and asset impairment to the value of R 92. million.

Capital expenditure for the year as per the budget amounts to R 97 million. This budget is funded through transfer's recognized capital, internal funds and borrowings.

## **5. Operating Revenue Framework**

For RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 100 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and

The following table is a summary of the 2020/21 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	300,403	389,818	405,472	424,591	436,070	-	-	457,943	478,551	500,086
Service charges	143,689	163,162	174,211	215,231	192,781	-	-	210,672	220,152	230,059
Investment revenue	-	4,267	4,129	4,985	4,770	-	-	2,466	2,577	2,693
Transfers recognised - operational	7,686	258,969	222,144	340,389	340,940	-	-	336,787	311,766	327,440
Other own revenue	25,184	39,220	71,455	65,616	84,139	-	-	72,802	76,078	80,072
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>476,962</b>	<b>855,437</b>	<b>877,411</b>	<b>1,050,811</b>	<b>1,058,700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,080,670</b>	<b>1,089,124</b>	<b>1,140,350</b>

Revenue generated from rates, services charges and transfers from grants forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the municipality. Rates, service charge revenues and transfers and grants comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix.

In the 2020/21 financial year, revenue from rates, services charges, other revenue and transfers and grants totaled R 1, 081 billion. Property rate revenue increased by 4.5 percent from R 436. million to R 457.9 million, this growth can be mainly attributed to the implementation of the new valuation roll, and service charges, investment and other revenue also increased as a result of municipal management adopting financial viability recovery and improvement plan.

Property rates are the first largest revenue source totaling R457.9 million rand in 2020/21. The second and third largest sources are revenue from transfers and grants operational followed by service charges which are R336.8 million and R211million respectively.

Other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

**Table 3: A3 Budgeted financial performance by Municipal Vote**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

RNZ170 Ray Kiohyan - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)								2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	1	300,636	488,972	447,820	452,411	468,633	-	486,484	508,286	531,070
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		106,511	166,989	259,325	370,701	360,985	-	336,873	304,196	319,752
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3,274	12,945	23,940	26,333	30,272	-	31,570	32,991	34,522
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,945	2,187	2,741	3,625	4,159	-	6,146	5,271	5,522
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(2,679)	465	2,045	805	780	-	2,838	2,969	3,104
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		48,820	66,396	160,226	86,181	83,006	-	80,813	83,817	87,697
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		18,725	28,207	10,644	22,588	21,735	-	14,331	10,796	11,591
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		-	176,037	186,054	205,608	205,959	-	222,846	232,872	243,349
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>477,232</b>	<b>942,198</b>	<b>1,092,796</b>	<b>1,168,251</b>	<b>1,175,528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,181,902</b>	<b>1,181,198</b>	<b>1,236,606</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	1	31,707	222,282	132,792	68,972	76,926	-	63,527	60,490	63,626
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		128,041	241,456	261,728	309,760	297,857	-	310,908	328,295	344,467
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		76,842	118,581	146,704	119,102	152,200	-	157,168	163,272	169,852
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		50,445	68,527	63,262	72,990	75,202	-	77,204	78,946	81,535
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		44,139	114,623	120,274	126,363	140,632	-	124,420	131,079	138,102
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		34,906	74,257	90,182	100,224	115,580	-	117,095	123,874	130,626
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		19,630	33,952	28,176	64,639	45,417	-	37,659	41,892	42,763
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		19,695	174,465	178,816	157,129	157,306	-	176,996	198,220	204,249
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>405,404</b>	<b>1,048,142</b>	<b>1,021,934</b>	<b>1,019,178</b>	<b>1,061,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,064,977</b>	<b>1,126,069</b>	<b>1,175,219</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>71,829</b>	<b>(105,944)</b>	<b>70,862</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116,925</b>	<b>55,130</b>	<b>61,387</b>

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. Revenue tariffs have been increased by the CPI rates of 4,5% for the 2021 budget. Considering the state of the economy and the Covid-19 pandemic it was sensible to limit the revenue increment to the current CPI.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. In line with circular 99 guidelines the municipality implemented a tariff increment of 4,5%

## 5.1. Property Rates

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 58 and 59 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties. The implementation of these regulations was done

in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R85 000 and R50 000 reduction on the market value of a property for residential and vacant land categories respectively, will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy;
- 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents and child headed household in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons whose household income equal 2 state pensions, 4 state pensions and 6 state pensions will receive a rebate of 75%, 50% and 25 % respectively in terms of Rates policy.
- Indigents, in terms of the indigent policy are exempt from paying rates if the value of the property is less than R350 000.00.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates the proposed rates increase for the 2020/21 financial year is 4,5 per cent and the table below reflect individual municipality tariff for rates since the new valuation and new tariffs will be implemented in 2020/21 budget year.

<b>TARIFFS 2020/21</b>			
<b>VAT at 15% as from 1 APRIL 2018</b>		<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>
<b>Description of Tariff of Charges</b>		<b>Incl. VAT 1/7/2019</b>	<b>Incl. VAT 1/7/2020</b>
<b>Property Rates</b>			
Residential		0.011434	0.011949
Commercial		0.019438	0.020313
Industrial		0.019438	0.020313
Mining		0.022868	0.023898
Agriculture- Bona Fide - DELETED		-	-
Agriculture - Mixed Use / unused farm land - now Agricultural Land		0.002858	0.002986
Institutional - DELETED		-	-
Special Purpose		0.005718	0.005975
PSI Property		0.002858	0.002986
Municipal		-	-
Vacant Land		0.022868	0.023898
ST-Carports/Garage		0.011434	0.011949
Communal		0.001143	0.001194
Guest Houses and Lodges - DELETED now Commercial		-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		0.002858	0.002986
Multipurpose		-	-
State Service Purposes		0.019438	0.020313
<b>Rates Clearance Certificate</b>			
Electronic		279.84	292.43
Manual		668.86	698.96
Duplicate or the re-issue of a certificate		107.06	111.88
<b>Payments/Receipts</b>			
Council may levy an administration fee to reallocate payments/receipts due to incorrect referencing by consumers OR on request by consumers. Per entry/account:		73.14	76.43

## **5.2. Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The consumer tariff had to be increased by 8,1% per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2020. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

## **5.3. Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The municipality has implemented a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to solid waste are maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. Waste removal tariffs have been increase by CPI of 4,5% for the 2021 budget year.

## **5.4. Other Tariff of Charges**

Other tariff of charges such licenses and permits, town planning, fines and other revenue have been increased by 4,5 per cent and tariff of charges is attached as annexure.

## **6. Operating Expenditure Framework**

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2020/21 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services;

**Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	-	-	429,291	455,870	482,983
Remuneration of councillors		(8,329)	25,954	27,360	28,922	28,922	-	-	30,368	32,650	34,447
Debt impairment	3	4,006	87,432	26,167	8,989	8,989	-	-	12,989	4,280	2,290
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	138,572	116,328	51,250	51,250	-	-	92,000	92,920	93,849
Finance charges		-	10,284	2,343	2,500	3,116	-	-	13	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	76,861	87,168	92,103	100,159	100,159	-	-	106,169	110,893	115,828
Other materials	8	5,503	6,444	4,996	5,437	6,494	-	-	10,520	10,077	10,487
Contracted services		39,714	132,941	206,349	274,218	274,713	-	-	244,854	255,631	267,367
Transfers and subsidies		-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	-	-	5,450	7,480	6,940
Other expenditure	4, 5	31,369	150,590	149,877	152,458	172,626	-	-	133,324	156,267	161,028
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		405,404	1,048,142	1,021,934	1,019,178	1,061,119	-	-	1,064,977	1,126,069	1,175,219

### **Employee related costs and Remuneration of Councillors**

The budget for employee costs and remuneration of councilor's amounts to R 429.2 million for 2020/21. Employee cost is 40% of total operating budget in line with treasury guideline of 35%-40%

### **Contracted Services**

The budget for contracted services reduced from 274.7 million to R 244.9 million for 2020/21. Due to cost cutting measures and attempting to ease the pressure of the Covid-19 impact on cash flows.

### **Other operating expenditure**

Other expenditure includes items such as audit fees, subsistence and travelling, professional fees, legal fees, bank charges, Budget road shows, municipal running cost and all other expenditure forms part on the above-mentioned categories of expenses.

### **Overall expenditure budget**

The overall operational expenditure budget for 2020/2120 amount to 1,065 billion.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items

such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the municipality.



**Table 6 Employee related costs details and councilors**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		(8,329)	21,438	24,300	26,026	26,026	-	27,327	29,380	30,997
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	1,916	3,060	2,897	2,897	-	3,042	3,270	3,450
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		(8,329)	25,954	27,360	28,922	28,922	-	30,368	32,650	34,447
<b>% increase</b>	4		(411.6%)	5.4%	5.7%	-	(100.0%)	-	7.5%	5.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		192,637	285,655	290,148	317,898	322,057	-	338,311	358,761	380,122
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,200	5,954	1,953	1,945	2,015	-	2,129	2,257	2,392
Medical Aid Contributions		12,487	16,192	16,922	9,903	21,927	-	32,890	34,864	36,955
Overtime		15,131	18,909	18,538	16,211	15,460	-	11,123	12,461	13,134
Performance Bonus		20,348	21,154	24,465	20,274	22,416	-	24,048	25,491	27,021
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,851	13,534	13,656	13,431	16,269	-	17,115	18,142	19,231
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2,480	3,236	3,175	3,197	3,410	-	3,674	3,894	4,128
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		155	993	5,891	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		993	3,652	4,023	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	13,361	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	-	429,291	455,870	482,983
<b>% increase</b>	4		44.1%	6.2%	(2.4%)	5.4%	(100.0%)	-	6.2%	5.9%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		247,952	395,232	419,491	411,781	432,476	-	459,660	488,521	517,430

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2020/21 financial year totals R 429 million, which equals 40 per cent of the total operating expenditure. The salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.25 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year. Employee costs included items like overtime, standby allowances, salaries temps, etc.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

## **6.1 Depreciation and amortisation**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 92. million for the 2020/21 financial and equates to 9 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

## **6.2 Repairs and maintenance**

During the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the municipality's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance especially roads. The municipality has an infrastructure maintenance plan to ensure that assets are in good condition.

Repairs and maintenance comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, potholes, cleaning materials and chemicals. This group of expenditure has been prioritized to ensure sustainability of the municipality's infrastructure especially potholes. Budgeted Repairs budgeted amount for 2021 amounts to R52,5 million which translates to 4,9% of the operating budget.

## **6.3 Bulk purchases**

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The increase is 9.3 per cent as per NERSA Guidelines.

## **6.4 Contracted services**

Contracted services equal to 23 per cent of the expenditure budget and has been budgeted at R 244.9 million.

## **6.5 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Service Package**

The social package assists households that are poor or face circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy and the policy is reviewed annually. The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

## **6.6 Other expenditure**

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. The salient features of general expenses have been the following:

Typical work streams	2020/21	2019/20	
	Amount (R)	Amount (R)	
Youth Empowerment	1,177,000.00		3,
Women Empowerment	100,000.00		
Caucus Fund	300,000.00		
Women Caucus	300,000.00		
Potholes	22,862,268.00		18,
Plant hire	7,546,205.00		6,
Special Functions	1,200,000.00		2,
Tertiary Registration	200,000.00		
Mayoral Fair	350,000.00		
Investment Promotions	400,000.00		
Co-operations	1,500,000.00		1,
NPO & NGOs Grants	400,000.00		
Informal Traders Development	1,000,000.00		
SMME Development	1,750,000.00		1,
Poverty Alleviation Projects	500,000.00		1,

## 7. Capital Expenditure Framework

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	818	184	343	352	-	-	90	-	-
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	24	-	38,099	42,657	100,017	74,021	-	-	87,667	97,699	46,579
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	227	331	2,357	2,357	-	-	1,008	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	106	323	524	524	-	-	425	1,275	1,275
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	5,155	(20,729)	2,424	2,867	-	-	2,515	1,975	1,975
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	16,036	11,608	14,836	18,709	-	-	6,475	2,550	850
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		-	21,489	(15,427)	13,977	10,516	-	-	450	-	-
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		-	1,107	(1,824)	316	1,881	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,499</b>	<b>50,679</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,499</b>	<b>50,679</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	2,052	(1,317)	1,183	2,757	-	-	515	1,352	1,355
Executive and council		-	1,084	(2,030)	96	1,661	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	968	713	1,088	1,097	-	-	515	1,352	1,355
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	16,704	28,082	15,896	19,875	-	-	6,661	2,550	850
Community and social services		-	16,484	20,669	14,018	18,005	-	-	5,445	2,550	850
Sport and recreation		-	0	-	130	130	-	-	450	-	-
Public safety		-	206	-	1,739	1,739	-	-	766	-	-
Housing		-	13	7,414	8	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	54,585	16,360	79,282	57,050	-	-	74,289	81,998	37,655
Planning and development		-	21,490	(10,261)	38,468	21,292	-	-	34,587	38,393	14,620
Road transport		-	32,970	26,621	40,118	35,063	-	-	39,002	42,925	22,355
Environmental protection		-	124	-	696	696	-	-	700	680	680
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>9,676</b>	<b>(26,003)</b>	<b>31,272</b>	<b>27,340</b>	<b>27,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,105</b>	<b>17,231</b>	<b>18,431</b>
Energy sources	24	5,094	3,787	28,857	24,596	24,596	-	-	14,710	15,956	17,156
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	4,582	(29,790)	2,415	2,744	-	-	2,395	1,275	1,275
<b>Other</b>		-	20	-	7,161	4,204	-	-	60	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,131</b>	<b>58,291</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	(46,110)	(104,325)	(106,818)	-	-	(68,096)	(74,205)	(38,505)
Provincial Government		-	-	46,704	(9,758)	(18,620)	-	-	(3,475)	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	(1,000)	-	-	-	(8,941)	(9,918)	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>(115,083)</b>	<b>(125,438)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80,512)</b>	<b>(84,123)</b>	<b>(38,505)</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,130</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,000)</b>	<b>(8,476)</b>	<b>(7,976)</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18,371)</b>	<b>41,680</b>	<b>30,903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15,118)</b>	<b>(10,455)</b>	<b>(11,730)</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,777)</b>	<b>(72,273)</b>	<b>(94,404)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98,630)</b>	<b>(103,054)</b>	<b>(58,211)</b>

The main source of funding of the 2020/21 Capital budget of R 80.5 million is transfers recognized capital from National and provincial departments, followed by internally generated. The capital budget is aimed to facilitate service delivery where it is essential and address historical backlogs of our country.

## **PART 2 MAIN BUDGET TABLES**

### **8. Annual Budget Tables**

The following are the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

#### **Table 8 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	300,403	389,818	405,472	424,591	436,070	-	-	457,943	478,551	500,086
Service charges	143,689	163,162	174,211	215,231	192,781	-	-	210,672	220,152	230,059
Investment revenue	-	4,267	4,129	4,985	4,770	-	-	2,466	2,577	2,693
Transfers recognised - operational	7,686	258,969	222,144	340,389	340,940	-	-	336,787	311,766	327,440
Other own revenue	25,184	39,220	71,455	65,616	84,139	-	-	72,802	76,078	80,072
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>476,962</b>	<b>855,437</b>	<b>877,411</b>	<b>1,050,811</b>	<b>1,058,700</b>	-	-	<b>1,080,670</b>	<b>1,089,124</b>	<b>1,140,350</b>
Employee costs	256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	-	-	429,291	455,870	482,983
Remuneration of councillors	(8,329)	25,954	27,360	28,922	28,922	-	-	30,368	32,650	34,447
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	138,572	116,328	51,250	51,250	-	-	92,000	92,920	93,849
Finance charges	-	10,284	2,343	2,500	3,116	-	-	13	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	82,364	93,612	97,098	105,597	106,653	-	-	116,688	120,970	126,315
Transfers and grants	-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	-	-	5,450	7,480	6,940
Other expenditure	75,088	370,963	382,393	435,664	456,328	-	-	391,167	416,178	430,684
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>405,404</b>	<b>1,048,142</b>	<b>1,021,934</b>	<b>1,019,178</b>	<b>1,061,119</b>	-	-	<b>1,064,977</b>	<b>1,126,069</b>	<b>1,175,219</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>71,558</b>	<b>(192,705)</b>	<b>(144,523)</b>	<b>31,633</b>	<b>(2,419)</b>	-	-	<b>15,693</b>	<b>(36,945)</b>	<b>(34,869)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	271	86,762	120,802	117,440	116,828	-	-	90,713	80,406	96,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	94,583	-	-	-	-	10,519	11,668	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>71,829</b>	<b>(105,944)</b>	<b>70,862</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	-	-	<b>116,924</b>	<b>55,129</b>	<b>61,388</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>71,829</b>	<b>(105,944)</b>	<b>70,862</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	-	-	<b>116,924</b>	<b>55,129</b>	<b>61,388</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>	-	-	<b>98,630</b>	<b>95,080</b>	<b>50,740</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	594	(115,083)	(125,438)	-	-	(196,524)	(130,639)	(190,535)
Borrowing	-	-	-	1,130	131	-	-	1,657	(4,770)	(7,551)
Internally generated funds	-	-	(18,371)	41,680	30,903	-	-	11,701	13,309	9,535
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,777)</b>	<b>(72,273)</b>	<b>(94,404)</b>	-	-	<b>(183,167)</b>	<b>(122,100)</b>	<b>(188,552)</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	289,992	281,901	290,831	55,383	46,204	-	-	407,025	345,506	383,842
Total non current assets	1,479,434	1,664,360	1,720,459	83,544	59,977	-	-	1,728,741	1,724,194	1,678,921
Total current liabilities	155,901	188,941	181,382	(19,646)	(18,344)	-	-	184,032	175,018	162,943
Total non current liabilities	143,243	155,395	156,797	9,500	10,116	-	-	160,047	164,688	164,139
Community wealth/Equity	1,461,495	1,603,562	1,674,763	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,791,687	1,729,892	1,736,151
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	88,117	79,369	209,031	155,159	119,229	-	-	3,949	(8,002)	(32,361)
Net cash from (used) investing	(7,182)	(82,533)	(109,129)	(134,794)	(111,227)	-	-	(67,711)	(65,495)	(55,389)
Net cash from (used) financing	138,990	(1,606)	674	3,128	3,744	-	-	3,250	7,891	7,342
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>219,925</b>	<b>88,786</b>	<b>189,259</b>	<b>23,492</b>	<b>11,746</b>	-	-	<b>16,045</b>	<b>(49,561)</b>	<b>(129,969)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	93,557	88,683	76,557	23,492	11,746	-	-	94,964	7,334	14,530
Application of cash and investments	(105,441)	(42,841)	(79,199)	(42,791)	(43,617)	-	-	(115,618)	(139,587)	(164,624)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>198,998</b>	<b>131,524</b>	<b>155,756</b>	<b>66,283</b>	<b>55,364</b>	-	-	<b>210,582</b>	<b>146,920</b>	<b>179,153</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	78,065	43,800	43,800	-	-	79,077	79,868	80,667
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	20,461	13,678	-	-	18,071	19,255	23,885
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	40,269	47,484	-	-	52,529	85,792	49,578
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	37,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (financial performance, capital expenditure and funding sources, financial position, cash flow, MFMA funding compliance and asset management).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

**Table 9 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		302,581	667,196	636,615	661,644	678,751	–	715,476	746,429	779,941
Executive and council		–	176,037	186,054	205,608	205,959	–	222,846	232,872	243,349
Finance and administration		302,581	491,159	450,561	456,036	472,792	–	492,630	513,557	536,592
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		8,700	46,866	164,051	126,645	127,023	–	104,217	72,462	77,472
Community and social services		8,340	11,595	107,990	14,399	14,707	–	14,741	15,193	15,751
Sport and recreation		17	–	63	106	55	–	46	48	50
Public safety		–	1,271	748	466	400	–	427	446	513
Housing		343	34,000	55,250	111,673	111,861	–	89,003	56,775	61,158
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		22,243	38,328	91,426	137,870	134,806	–	129,227	123,844	128,170
Planning and development		18,725	24,937	7,866	31,688	33,838	–	97,735	90,934	93,779
Road transport		3,274	12,945	83,508	105,906	100,667	–	31,143	32,545	34,009
Environmental protection		244	446	51	276	302	–	349	365	382
<i>Trading services</i>		143,708	187,809	197,926	234,193	224,668	–	226,172	235,527	247,955
Energy sources		106,168	132,988	143,758	161,988	155,945	–	157,657	164,347	173,337
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		37,540	54,821	54,168	72,205	68,722	–	68,515	71,180	74,618
<i>Other</i>	4	–	3,270	2,777	7,900	10,280	–	6,810	2,937	3,069
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>477,232</b>	<b>943,469</b>	<b>1,092,796</b>	<b>1,168,251</b>	<b>1,175,528</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,181,903</b>	<b>1,181,198</b>	<b>1,236,607</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		110,840	472,404	392,518	320,407	340,609	–	348,573	369,850	383,011
Executive and council		5,964	146,775	142,316	111,504	112,098	–	137,308	152,241	155,427
Finance and administration		101,327	307,293	219,149	172,331	190,215	–	178,318	178,583	186,038
Internal audit		3,549	18,336	31,052	36,572	38,296	–	32,947	39,026	41,546
<i>Community and public safety</i>		68,696	124,105	138,379	180,802	189,831	–	193,494	205,277	217,352
Community and social services		15,072	19,230	25,967	31,355	33,297	–	41,095	43,909	46,484
Sport and recreation		13,760	10,259	4,652	5,369	5,516	–	6,259	6,618	6,998
Public safety		30,862	48,132	42,256	30,275	49,922	–	46,308	48,940	51,724
Housing		9,002	46,484	65,503	113,803	101,096	–	99,832	105,810	112,146
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		110,193	198,347	210,140	218,513	200,494	–	206,400	214,940	222,515
Planning and development		17,619	26,965	28,253	57,790	38,233	–	37,329	37,919	38,956
Road transport		79,937	150,836	162,969	136,438	139,952	–	153,003	160,228	166,009
Environmental protection		12,636	20,546	18,918	24,285	22,309	–	16,068	16,793	17,550
<i>Trading services</i>		128,756	260,139	291,813	288,359	318,001	–	310,959	326,502	342,683
Energy sources		91,180	121,295	130,895	122,781	122,911	–	132,866	138,867	144,988
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		37,575	138,845	160,918	165,578	195,090	–	178,094	187,634	197,695
<i>Other</i>	4	2,011	11,076	4,925	11,097	12,183	–	5,551	9,501	9,658
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>420,496</b>	<b>1,066,071</b>	<b>1,037,775</b>	<b>1,019,178</b>	<b>1,061,119</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,064,977</b>	<b>1,126,069</b>	<b>1,175,219</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>56,736</b>	<b>(122,602)</b>	<b>55,020</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116,925</b>	<b>55,129</b>	<b>61,388</b>

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that both Electricity function and Waste management function are able to finance its services. As both service charges are reflecting a surplus.
- Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues, other revenue sources and transfers recognized operational from both National and provincial departments.

**Table 10 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by vote)**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>		1									
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			300,636	488,972	447,820	452,411	468,633	–	486,484	508,286	531,070
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			106,511	166,989	259,325	370,701	360,985	–	336,873	304,196	319,752
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY			3,274	12,945	23,940	26,333	30,272	–	31,570	32,991	34,522
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			1,945	2,187	2,741	3,625	4,159	–	6,146	5,271	5,522
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			(2,679)	465	2,045	805	780	–	2,838	2,969	3,104
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			48,820	66,396	160,226	86,181	83,006	–	80,813	83,817	87,697
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SE			18,725	28,207	10,644	22,588	21,735	–	14,331	10,796	11,591
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE			–	176,037	186,054	205,608	205,959	–	222,846	232,872	243,349
Vote 9 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		2	<b>477,232</b>	<b>942,198</b>	<b>1,092,796</b>	<b>1,168,251</b>	<b>1,175,528</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,181,902</b>	<b>1,181,198</b>	<b>1,236,606</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>		1									
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			31,707	222,282	132,792	68,972	76,926	–	63,527	60,490	63,626
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			128,041	241,456	261,728	309,760	297,857	–	310,908	328,295	344,467
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY			76,842	118,581	146,704	119,102	152,200	–	157,168	163,272	169,852
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			50,445	68,527	63,262	72,990	75,202	–	77,204	78,946	81,535
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			44,139	114,623	120,274	126,363	140,632	–	124,420	131,079	138,102
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			34,906	74,257	90,182	100,224	115,580	–	117,095	123,874	130,626
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SE			19,630	33,952	28,176	64,639	45,417	–	37,659	41,892	42,763
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE			19,695	174,465	178,816	157,129	157,306	–	176,996	198,220	204,249
Vote 9 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		2	<b>405,404</b>	<b>1,048,142</b>	<b>1,021,934</b>	<b>1,019,178</b>	<b>1,061,119</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,064,977</b>	<b>1,126,069</b>	<b>1,175,219</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		2	<b>71,829</b>	<b>(105,944)</b>	<b>70,862</b>	<b>149,073</b>	<b>114,409</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116,925</b>	<b>55,130</b>	<b>61,387</b>

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.



**Table11 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

KZN2 to Ray Nkonyeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	300,403	389,818	405,472	424,591	436,070	-	-	457,943	478,551	500,086
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	106,149	114,466	123,072	143,638	138,416	-	-	147,931	154,588	161,544
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	37,540	48,696	51,139	71,593	54,364	-	-	62,741	65,564	68,514
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,284	2,662	3,076	2,762	3,787	-	-	4,229	4,419	4,618
Interest earned - external investments		-	4,267	4,129	4,985	4,770	-	-	2,466	2,577	2,693
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		93	12,578	20,914	18,839	21,928	-	-	23,825	24,897	26,017
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		141	8,199	17,374	13,521	17,816	-	-	14,611	15,269	15,956
Licences and permits		114	6,024	7,370	2,305	7,169	-	-	13,156	13,748	14,367
Agency services		3,155	3,429	3,645	9,524	4,429	-	-	3,315	3,465	3,621
Transfers and subsidies		7,686	258,969	222,144	340,389	340,940	-	-	336,787	311,766	327,440
Other revenue	2	19,397	6,328	19,077	18,664	29,011	-	-	13,666	14,281	15,494
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		476,962	855,437	877,411	1,050,811	1,058,700	-	-	1,080,670	1,089,124	1,140,350
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	-	-	429,291	455,870	482,983
Remuneration of councillors		(8,329)	25,954	27,360	28,922	28,922	-	-	30,368	32,650	34,447
Debt impairment	3	4,006	87,432	26,167	8,989	8,989	-	-	12,989	4,280	2,290
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	138,572	116,328	51,250	51,250	-	-	92,000	92,920	93,849
Finance charges		-	10,284	2,343	2,500	3,116	-	-	13	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	76,861	87,168	92,103	100,159	100,159	-	-	106,169	110,893	115,828
Other materials	8	5,503	6,444	4,996	5,437	6,494	-	-	10,520	10,077	10,487
Contracted services		39,714	132,941	206,349	274,218	274,713	-	-	244,854	255,631	267,367
Transfers and subsidies		-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	-	-	5,450	7,480	6,940
Other expenditure	4, 5	31,369	150,590	149,877	152,458	172,626	-	-	133,324	156,267	161,028
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		405,404	1,048,142	1,021,934	1,019,178	1,061,119	-	-	1,064,977	1,126,069	1,175,219
Surplus/(Deficit)		71,558	(192,705)	(144,523)	31,633	(2,419)	-	-	15,693	(36,945)	(34,869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		271	86,762	120,802	117,440	116,828	-	-	90,713	80,406	96,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,519	11,668	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	94,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		71,829	(105,944)	70,862	149,073	114,409	-	-	116,924	55,129	61,388
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		71,829	(105,944)	70,862	149,073	114,409	-	-	116,924	55,129	61,388
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		71,829	(105,944)	70,862	149,073	114,409	-	-	116,924	55,129	61,388
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		71,829	(105,944)	70,862	149,073	114,409	-	-	116,924	55,129	61,388

**Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

1. Total operating revenue is R1, 081 billion and total capital revenue is R 101,2 million in 2020/21
2. Total revenue for 2020/21 financial year is R1 182,2 billion.
3. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R458 million in the 2020/21 financial year therefore remains a main funding source for the municipality.
4. Transfers recognized – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government amounts to R336.8 million. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF. The municipality is not grant dependent since major part of revenue is own funding however we still have to ensure that we collect every single cent that is due to us.

**Table 12 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	818	184	343	352	-	-	90		
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	24	38,099	42,657	100,017	74,021		-	-	87,667	97,699	46,579
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		227	331	2,357	2,357		-	-	1,008	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		106	323	524	524		-	-	425	1,275	1,275
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5,155	(20,729)	2,424	2,867		-	-	2,515	1,975	1,975
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		16,036	11,608	14,836	18,709		-	-	6,475	2,550	850
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		21,489	(15,427)	13,977	10,516		-	-	450	-	-
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		1,107	(1,824)	316	1,881		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>		-	-	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,499</b>	<b>50,679</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>		-	-	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,499</b>	<b>50,679</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	2,052	(1,317)	1,183	2,757	-	-	515	1,352	1,355
Executive and council		-	1,084	(2,030)	96	1,661	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	968	713	1,088	1,097	-	-	515	1,352	1,355
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	16,704	28,082	15,896	19,875	-	-	6,661	2,550	850
Community and social services		-	16,484	20,669	14,018	18,005	-	-	5,445	2,550	850
Sport and recreation		-	0	-	130	130	-	-	450	-	-
Public safety		-	206	-	1,739	1,739	-	-	766	-	-
Housing		-	13	7,414	8	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	54,585	16,360	79,282	57,050	-	-	74,289	81,998	37,655
Planning and development		-	21,490	(10,261)	38,468	21,292	-	-	34,587	38,393	14,620
Road transport		-	32,970	26,621	40,118	35,063	-	-	39,002	42,925	22,355
Environmental protection		-	124	-	696	696	-	-	700	680	680
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>9,676</b>	<b>(26,003)</b>	<b>31,272</b>	<b>27,340</b>		-	-	<b>17,105</b>	<b>17,231</b>	<b>18,431</b>
Energy sources	24	5,094	3,787	28,857	24,596		-	-	14,710	15,956	17,156
Water management		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	4,582	(29,790)	2,415	2,744	-	-	2,395	1,275	1,275
<b>Other</b>		-	20	-	7,161	4,204	-	-	60	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>134,794</b>	<b>111,227</b>		-	<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,131</b>	<b>58,291</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	(46,110)	(104,329)	(106,818)	-	-	(68,096)	(74,205)	(38,505)
Provincial Government		-	-	46,704	(9,758)	(18,620)	-	-	(3,475)	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	(1,000)	-	-	-	(8,941)	(9,918)	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	-	-	<b>594</b>	<b>(115,083)</b>	<b>(125,438)</b>	-	-	<b>(80,512)</b>	<b>(84,123)</b>	<b>(38,505)</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	1,130	131	-	-	(3,000)	(8,476)	(7,976)
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	(18,371)	41,680	30,903	-	-	(15,118)	(10,455)	(11,730)
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	<b>(17,777)</b>	<b>(72,273)</b>	<b>(94,404)</b>	-	-	<b>(98,630)</b>	<b>(103,054)</b>	<b>(58,211)</b>

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 98.6 million (Excl. VAT) for the 2020/21 financial year.
- Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers and internally generated funds

**Table 13 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash			20,325	1,133	2,336	23,492	11,746	-	-	20,743	(66,887)	(59,691)	
Call investment deposits	1		73,233	87,549	74,221	-	-	-	-	74,221	74,221	74,221	
Consumer debtors	1		122,137	182,947	230,928	15,351	17,918	-	-	289,748	325,561	357,111	
Other debtors			67,548	2,286	(24,987)	17,219	17,219	-	-	14,355	14,355	14,355	
Current portion of long-term receivables			3,453	3,453	3,630	(680)	(680)	-	-	3,630	3,630	3,630	
Inventory	2		3,297	4,532	4,703	-	-	-	-	4,329	(5,374)	(5,784)	
Total current assets			289,992	281,901	290,831	55,383	46,204	-	-	407,025	345,506	383,842	
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables			7,157	6,655	6,321	-	-	-	-	6,321	6,321	6,321	
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property			235,788	186,043	197,751	-	-	-	-	197,751	197,751	197,751	
Investment in Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3		1,236,135	1,470,978	1,515,806	81,944	59,281	-	-	1,522,000	1,517,889	1,472,617	
Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible			354	685	580	1,600	696	-	-	1,017	580	580	
Other non-current assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,652	1,652	1,652	
Total non current assets			1,479,434	1,664,360	1,720,459	83,544	59,977	-	-	1,728,741	1,724,194	1,678,921	
TOTAL ASSETS			1,769,426	1,946,261	2,011,290	138,927	106,181	-	-	2,135,766	2,069,700	2,062,763	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	4		10,122	9,843	8,398	(7,252)	(7,252)	-	-	8,398	8,398	8,398	
Consumer deposits			23,247	26,874	29,468	200	200	-	-	29,468	29,468	29,468	
Trade and other payables	4		121,653	151,219	142,511	(12,594)	(11,292)	-	-	145,161	136,147	124,072	
Provisions			878	1,004	1,004	-	-	-	-	1,004	1,004	1,004	
Total current liabilities			155,901	188,941	181,382	(19,646)	(18,344)	-	-	184,032	175,018	162,943	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing			109,074	104,119	103,820	9,500	10,116	-	-	107,070	111,711	111,162	
Provisions			34,169	51,276	52,976	-	-	-	-	52,976	52,976	52,976	
Total non current liabilities			143,243	155,395	156,797	9,500	10,116	-	-	160,047	164,688	164,139	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			299,143	344,336	338,179	(10,146)	(8,228)	-	-	344,079	339,706	327,082	
NET ASSETS			5	1,470,282	1,601,925	1,673,111	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,791,687	1,729,994	1,735,681
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1,460,887	1,602,954	1,674,155	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,678,770	1,616,975	1,623,234	
Reserves	4		608	608	608	-	-	-	-	112,917	112,917	112,917	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			5	1,461,495	1,603,562	1,674,763	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,791,687	1,729,892	1,736,151

## Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non-current;

- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The statement of financial position shows that the municipality is financially health as assets exceeds liabilities.

**Table 14 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		275,946	405,239	366,386	433,000	433,014	–	–	375,597	371,997	425,000
Service charges		149,566	86,931	215,044	191,471	177,919	–	–	182,399	184,689	210,110
Other revenue		103,746	88,627	77,814	29,557	44,993	–	–	48,953	51,053	53,921
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	7,686	258,969	222,144	340,389	340,940	–	–	336,787	311,766	327,440
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	271	86,762	215,385	117,440	116,828	–	–	90,713	80,406	96,257
Interest		93	16,845	25,043	23,824	26,698	–	–	26,291	27,474	28,710
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(449,190)	(814,242)	(906,162)	(965,636)	(1,006,750)	–	–	(964,490)	(1,021,956)	(1,082,381)
Finance charges		–	(10,284)	(2,343)	(2,500)	(3,116)	–	–	(13)	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	(39,478)	(4,280)	(12,386)	(11,296)	–	–	(6,766)	(4,774)	(4,214)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		88,117	79,369	209,031	155,159	119,229	–	–	89,473	655	54,844
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	(92,340)	–	–	–	–	10,519	11,668	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(7,157)	503	333	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(24)	(83,036)	(17,123)	(134,794)	(111,227)	–	–	(78,230)	(77,163)	(55,389)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(7,182)	(82,533)	(109,129)	(134,794)	(111,227)	–	–	(67,711)	(65,495)	(55,389)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		(3,453)	–	(177)	680	680	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		119,196	–	–	9,500	10,116	–	–	3,500	8,476	7,976
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		23,247	3,627	2,594	200	200	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(5,233)	(1,744)	(7,252)	(7,252)	–	–	(250)	(585)	(634)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		138,990	(1,606)	674	3,128	3,744	–	–	3,250	7,891	7,342
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		219,925	(4,771)	100,576	23,492	11,746	–	–	25,011	(56,948)	6,796
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	93,557	88,683	–	–	–	–	76,557	101,568	44,620
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	219,925	88,786	189,259	23,492	11,746	–	–	101,568	44,620	51,416

**Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Municipality are not stabilized over the MTREF and prior years.
4. It can be seen that in 2020/21 the cash flow starts to turn around and improves again.

5. The 2020/21 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
6. Cash flow reflect a positive balance after defraying all the expenditure for the financial year.

**Table 15 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table 10: Cash Budget 2016/17 to 2022/23: Estimated Surplus/Deficit											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	219,925	88,786	189,259	23,492	11,746	-	-	16,045	(49,561)	(129,969)
Other current investments > 90 days		(126,368)	(104)	(112,702)	0	0	-	-	78,919	56,895	144,499
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>93,557</b>	<b>88,683</b>	<b>76,557</b>	<b>23,492</b>	<b>11,746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,964</b>	<b>7,334</b>	<b>14,530</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	(3,250)	-	-	30,851	21,837	9,762
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(105,441)	(42,841)	(79,199)	(42,791)	(40,367)	-	-	(146,469)	(161,424)	(174,386)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(105,441)</b>	<b>(42,841)</b>	<b>(79,199)</b>	<b>(42,791)</b>	<b>(43,617)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(115,618)</b>	<b>(139,587)</b>	<b>(164,624)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>198,998</b>	<b>131,524</b>	<b>155,756</b>	<b>66,283</b>	<b>55,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210,582</b>	<b>146,920</b>	<b>179,153</b>

### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- a. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- b. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- c. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- d. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- e. From the table it can be seen that for the municipality is operating at a surplus.
- f. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2020/21 MTREF was funded as it reflects a positive balance in funding measurement.
- g. This reflects that the budget will be able to pay its expenditure for the current year and also be able to pay its obligations. It is assumed that all grants will be spent 100% and if not, it is cash backed since our budget reflects a positive after all the current years expenditure paid and its liabilities.

- h. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.



**Table 16 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets											
Roads Infrastructure		1	-	-	-	112 733	96 853	-	125 210	113 897	63 209
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	35 043	29 828	-	38 835	36 830	28 560
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	7 691	5 348	-	6 434	10 298	2 975
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	26 626	23 930	-	46 265	46 490	16 161
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	71 100	59 106	-	91 533	93 618	47 696
Community Facilities			-	-	-	21 029	25 141	-	8 340	7 225	5 950
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	1 739	500	-	2 975	2 975	1 020
Community Assets			-	-	-	22 768	25 642	-	11 315	10 200	6 970
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	11 611	3 391	-	15 366	7 225	7 650
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	11 611	3 391	-	15 366	7 225	7 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	2 736	4 195	-	1 121	768	269
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	1 936	1 950	-	2 225	1 525	514
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	2 581	2 569	-	3 179	527	110
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets											
Roads Infrastructure		2	-	-	-	8 870	6 783	-	12 195	12 115	15 385
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	6 087	6 087	-	8 160	9 435	11 985
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 565	(0)	-	1 975	2 000	1 530
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	696	696	-	700	-	680
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	8 348	6 783	-	10 835	11 435	14 195
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	425	255	255
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	425	425	425
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	850	680	680
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	522	-	-	510	0	510
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	522	-	-	510	0	510
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets											
Roads Infrastructure		6	-	-	-	11 591	6 895	-	5 876	7 140	8 500
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	261	661	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	261	661	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	9 522	4 183	-	4 675	6 375	7 650
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1 739	1 982	-	1 201	765	850
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	11 261	6 165	-	5 876	7 140	8 500
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	133 194	110 531	-	143 280	133 152	87 094
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	41 391	36 576	-	46 995	46 265	40 545
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	7 691	5 348	-	6 434	10 298	2 975
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	28 191	23 930	-	48 239	48 490	17 691
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	2 435	696	-	700	-	680
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	79 709	66 550	-	102 367	105 053	61 891
Community Facilities	-	-	-	30 551	29 324	-	13 440	13 855	13 855
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	3 478	2 482	-	4 601	4 165	2 295
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	34 029	31 806	-	18 041	18 020	16 150
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	12 203	3 461	-	15 876	7 225	8 160
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	12 203	3 461	-	15 876	7 225	8 160
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	2 736	4 195	-	1 121	768	269
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	1 936	1 950	-	2 225	1 525	514
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	2 581	2 569	-	3 179	527	110
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	-	-	-	133 194	110 531	-	143 280	133 152	87 094

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1 477 265	1 471 096	1 124 111	1 782 088	1 782 088	–	1 728 741	1 724 194	1 678 921
Roads Infrastructure		892 450	874 341	63 013	654 726	654 726		623 862	632 995	603 551
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>892 450</b>	<b>874 341</b>	<b>63 013</b>	<b>654 726</b>	<b>654 726</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>623 862</b>	<b>632 995</b>	<b>603 551</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>482 713</b>	<b>501 582</b>	<b>564 038</b>	<b>591 714</b>	<b>591 714</b>		<b>577 043</b>	<b>577 213</b>	<b>570 583</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>565</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>404 362</b>	<b>441 286</b>	<b>441 286</b>		<b>444 710</b>	<b>433 763</b>	<b>424 689</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Computer Equipment		5 480	4 513	4 780	7 476	7 476		2 823	2 198	2 172
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 676	3 613	4 500	4 950	4 950		1 942	1 917	1 891
Machinery and Equipment		6 863	5 113	4 694	5 613	5 613		3 895	1 685	1 655
Transport Assets		14 732	11 567	8 939	6 539	6 539		4 681	4 639	4 596
Land		69 785	69 785	69 785	69 785	69 785		69 785	69 785	69 785
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1 477 265</b>	<b>1 471 096</b>	<b>1 124 111</b>	<b>1 782 088</b>	<b>1 782 088</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 728 741</b>	<b>1 724 194</b>	<b>1 678 921</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	–	–	78 065	84 069	91 284	–	142 529	176 692	141 387
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	–	–	–	40 269	47 484	–	52 529	85 792	49 578
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	23 150	26 335	–	31 397	28 716	23 461
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 687	2 700	–	2 808	2 933	3 064
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	<b>25 837</b>	<b>29 035</b>	–	<b>34 206</b>	<b>31 649</b>	<b>26 525</b>
Community Facilities		–	–	–	355	355	–	530	8 816	579
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	<b>355</b>	<b>355</b>	–	<b>530</b>	<b>8 816</b>	<b>579</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	5 469	5 469	–	5 303	5 765	6 005
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	–	<b>5 303</b>	<b>5 765</b>	<b>6 005</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	66	61	–	206	21 588	218
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	2 114	1 974	–	2 208	4 405	2 099
Transport Assets		–	–	–	6 427	10 588	–	10 076	13 568	14 152
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		–	–	<b>78 065</b>	<b>84 069</b>	<b>91 284</b>	–	<b>142 529</b>	<b>176 692</b>	<b>141 387</b>

## Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of the capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. However due to the fact that there is a lack of infrastructure in the municipality .Major part of funds are injected to new capital projects, it does not meet this recommendation and funds are directed to new and existing capital asset and while 3.2% to repairs and maintenance.

**Table 17 MBRR Table A10 – Basic Service delivery measure**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	78 746	78 746	78 746
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								78 746	78 746	78 746
Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 079	2 079	2 079
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								2 079	2 079	2 079
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	80 825	80 825	80 825
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								--	--	--
Removed less frequently than once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	20 082	20 082	20 082
Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	3 155	3 155	3 155
No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	19 539	19 539	19 539
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								42 776	42 776	42 776
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	42 776	42 776	42 776

## Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1 The municipality does not provide services such as water, sanitation, energy and refuse removal.
- 2 Water and sanitation is provided by UGu District municipality, energy is supplied both by municipality and Eskom.
- 3 Refuse removal is done in urban area and the rural part of the municipality uses its own dump site.
- 4 Service delivery Non- financial information is available in the IDP document.

## Assumptions used in preparation of the budget over the MTREF

### Collection and expenditure rates

Property rates	85%
Penalties and Collection Charges	100%
Electricity	90%
Refuse Removal	90%
Rental of facilities	100%
Interest earned in investment	100%
Interest earned on outstanding debts	85%
Fines	100%
Licenses and Permits	95%
Agency Fees	100%
Transfers and Grants – operational	100%
Transfers and Grants – Capital	100%
Other revenue	100%
Expenditure	
Employee related cost	100%
Remuneration of councilors	100%
Debt impairment	100%
Bulk Purchases	100%
Finance Charges	100%
Contracted services	100%
Transfers and Grants	100%
Other Expenditure	100%
Other Material	100%

## Part 3: Supporting Documentation

### Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- 1 that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- 2 that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- 3 That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritized in the allocation of resources.

### Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2011) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 29 August 2020. Key dates applicable to the process were:

**July 2020**– Prepare joint process plan for IDP, PMS and Budget and advertise draft IDFP review;

**August 2020**–Submit process plan to IDP forum, portfolio committees and council. Liaise with national and provincial governments for planning and budgeting process;

**September 2020**– Assessment of objectives, strategies and projects against cross cutting issues. Assessment of alignment of IDP strategies & projects for medium term in relation to NSDP and PGDF. Determine funding availability & requirements per sector plan and where relevant prepare business plan/ terms of reference and roll out accordingly;

**October 2020** – Review and confirm objectives, strategies and projects at IDPRF workshop. Review capital, institutional, operational, maintenance projects. Estimate available resources and provide guidance for way forward for budgeting;

**November 2020**–Submit revised projects to Treasury. Submit first Draft IDP to IDP steering committee and council for in principle approval

**December 2020** – Submit budget instructions and 2020/21 budget framework to all relevant persons. Submit draft IDP to COGTA for assessment. Preparation of summary of available funds (internal and external);

**January 2021** - Council considers the 2018/2019 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget;

**February 2021** – Assess financial feasibility of proposed new projects based on existing and potential funds. Consideration of draft budget;

**March 2021** - Tabling in Council of the draft 2020/21 IDP and 2020/21 Draft MTREF for public consultation;

**April 2021** – Public consultation;

**May 2021** – Finalization of the 2020/21 IDP and 2020/21 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and tabling of the 2020/21 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council. These are the IDP and Budget process schedule for individual municipalities and both municipality did not deviate from processes.

### **IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the fifth revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

Registration of community needs;

Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;

Financial planning and budgeting process;

Public participation process;

Compilation of the SDBIP, and

The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2020/21 budget, based on the approved 2019/20 Budget, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2020/21 budget, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2020/21 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

## **Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2020/21 budget, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2020/21 budget:

- Municipality growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2019/20 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 89 and 91 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

## **Community Consultation**

The Table 2020/21 Budget as tabled before Council on 29 March 2020 for community consultation has been published on the municipality's website and hard copies has been made available at municipal offices and other community centres. In addition, stakeholder consultations through radio slots and meetings took place to enable to community to comment on the budget.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects has been addressed, as part of the 2020/21 final budget.

## **Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities



use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality's strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan (NDP)
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's six strategic objectives for the 2020/21 Budget and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

#### **IDP Strategic Objectives**

<b>2020/21 Financial Year</b>	
1.	Financial Viability
2.	Basic Service delivery and infrastructure
3.	Good governance and public participation
4.	Local economic Development

5.	Municipal transformation and institutional development
6.	Spatial analysis and environmental management

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the Municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the Municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the Municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2020/21 Budget has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

### **Table SA1 Budgeted Financial Performance**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

KZN170 Key Information - Supporting Table 04: Supporting data to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	338,282	389,818	405,472	424,591	436,070			457,943	478,551	500,086
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		37,879	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Property Rates		300,403	389,818	405,472	424,591	436,070	—	—	457,943	478,551	500,086
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	106,149	114,466	123,072	143,638	138,416			147,931	154,588	161,544
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		106,149	114,466	123,072	143,638	138,416	—	—	147,931	154,588	161,544
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - water revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total landfill revenue		37,540	48,696	51,139	71,593	54,364	—	—	62,741	65,564	68,514
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		37,540	48,696	51,139	71,593	54,364	—	—	62,741	65,564	68,514
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Revenue		19,397	6,328	19,077	18,664	29,011	—	—	13,666	14,281	15,494
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	19,397	6,328	19,077	18,664	29,011	—	—	13,666	14,281	15,494
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	192,637	285,655	290,148	317,898	322,057	—	—	338,311	358,761	380,122
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,200	5,954	1,953	1,945	2,015	—	—	2,129	2,257	2,392
Medical Aid Contributions		12,487	16,192	16,922	9,903	21,927	—	—	32,890	34,864	36,955
Overtime		15,131	18,909	18,538	16,211	15,460	—	—	11,123	12,461	13,134
Performance Bonus		20,348	21,154	24,465	20,274	22,416	—	—	24,048	25,491	27,021
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,851	13,534	13,656	13,431	16,269	—	—	17,115	18,142	19,231
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		2,480	3,236	3,175	3,197	3,410	—	—	3,674	3,894	4,128
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	13,361	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		155	993	5,891	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		993	3,652	4,023	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	4	256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	—	—	429,291	455,870	482,983
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	—	—	429,291	455,870	482,983
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		—	138,570	116,213	51,250	51,250	—	—	92,000	92,920	93,849
Lease amortisation		—	2	115	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	—	138,572	116,328	51,250	51,250	—	—	92,000	92,920	93,849
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		76,613	87,168	92,103	100,159	100,159	—	—	106,169	110,893	115,828
Water Bulk Purchases		247	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total bulk purchases	1	76,861	87,168	92,103	100,159	100,159	—	—	106,169	110,893	115,828
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		—	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	—	—	5,450	7,480	6,940
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	—	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	—	—	5,450	7,480	6,940
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		39,714	132,941	206,349	274,218	274,713	—	—	244,854	255,631	267,367
Consultants and Professional Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services		39,714	132,941	206,349	274,218	274,713	—	—	244,854	255,631	267,367
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		—	5,207	4,616	4,000	3,600	—	—	—	—	—
Other Expenditure		31,369	145,383	145,261	148,458	169,026	—	—	133,324	156,267	161,028
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	31,369	150,590	149,877	152,458	172,626	—	—	133,324	156,267	161,028
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

**Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPME NT PLANNING	Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		457,926	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	457,943
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	147,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,931
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	62,741	-	-	-	62,741
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	3,730	178	-	321	-	4,229
Interest earned - external investments		2,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,466
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19,662	731	-	-	3,381	-	51	-	23,825
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		141	241	14,113	-	29	-	88	-	14,611
Licences and permits		-	-	12,647	-	10	-	499	-	13,156
Agency services		-	-	3,315	-	-	-	-	-	3,315
Other revenue		4,289	(1)	1,494	10	2,467	-	5,407	-	13,666
Transfers and subsidies		2,000	91,138	-	2,407	14,447	-	3,949	222,846	336,787
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>486,484</b>	<b>240,041</b>	<b>31,570</b>	<b>6,146</b>	<b>83,251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,331</b>	<b>222,846</b>	<b>1,080,670</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		39,805	59,158	93,976	37,396	147,666	-	21,350	29,940	429,291
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,368	30,368
Debt impairment		5,989	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	12,989
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,571	92,000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13
Bulk purchases		-	106,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,169
Other materials		412	201	1,290	1,442	6,380	-	285	510	10,520
Contracted services		4,253	121,175	38,243	12,599	62,912	-	4,561	1,111	244,854
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	50	0	0	4,750	650	5,450
Other expenditure		11,639	24,204	16,659	25,717	24,557	-	6,714	23,833	133,324
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>63,527</b>	<b>310,908</b>	<b>157,168</b>	<b>77,204</b>	<b>241,515</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,659</b>	<b>176,996</b>	<b>1,064,977</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>422,957</b>	<b>(70,867)</b>	<b>(125,598)</b>	<b>(71,058)</b>	<b>(158,264)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(27,328)</b>	<b>45,850</b>	<b>15,693</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	96,832	-	-	400	-	4,000	-	101,232
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>422,957</b>	<b>25,965</b>	<b>(125,598)</b>	<b>(71,058)</b>	<b>(157,864)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(23,328)</b>	<b>45,850</b>	<b>116,924</b>

**Table SA3 Detail financial position**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Ratcliffe Ray Merton - Supporting Table 6a: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors		122,137	182,947	230,928	15,351	17,918	-	-	341,909	378,900	410,445
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	122,137	182,947	230,928	15,351	17,918	-	-	341,909	378,900	410,445
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2,334,960	2,833,392	2,857,415	133,194	110,531	-	-	3,043,371	3,040,057	2,995,589
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,098,825	1,362,414	1,341,609	51,250	51,250	-	-	1,521,371	1,522,168	1,522,972
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,236,135	1,470,978	1,515,806	81,944	59,281	-	-	1,522,000	1,517,889	1,472,617
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		10,122	9,843	8,398	(7,252)	(7,252)	-	-	8,398	8,398	8,398
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10,122	9,843	8,398	(7,252)	(7,252)	-	-	8,398	8,398	8,398
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade Payables		116,561	145,352	135,706	(12,594)	(8,042)	-	-	107,505	107,505	107,505
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	(3,250)	-	-	30,851	21,837	9,762
VAT		5,093	5,867	6,805	-	-	-	-	6,805	6,805	6,805
Total Trade and other payables	2	121,653	151,219	142,511	(12,594)	(11,292)	-	-	145,161	136,147	124,072
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing		109,002	104,119	103,820	9,500	10,116	-	-	107,070	111,711	111,162
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		109,074	104,119	103,820	9,500	10,116	-	-	107,070	111,711	111,162
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		34,169	35,093	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	16,183	52,053	-	-	-	-	52,976	52,976	52,976
Total Provisions - non-current		34,169	51,276	52,976	-	-	-	-	52,976	52,976	52,976
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,389,058	1,708,898	1,603,293	-	-	-	-	1,561,846	1,561,846	1,561,846
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1,389,058	1,708,898	1,603,293	-	-	-	-	1,561,846	1,561,846	1,561,846
Surplus/(Deficit)		71,829	(105,944)	70,862	149,073	114,409	-	-	116,924	55,129	61,388
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,460,887	1,602,954	1,674,155	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,678,770	1,616,975	1,623,234
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,088	7,088	7,088
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		608	608	608	-	-	-	-	608	608	608
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,222	105,222	105,222
Total Reserves	2	608	608	608	-	-	-	-	112,917	112,917	112,917
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,461,495	1,603,562	1,674,763	149,073	114,409	-	-	1,791,687	1,729,892	1,736,151

## Explanatory notes to Table SA3

This table is a supporting table to table A6 and it has detailed information that is summarized in table A6.

**Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Good Governance and Public Participation	Clean administration & sound public participation			–	882,965	945,160	226,684	226,684	226,684	205,608	222,456	241,076	
				–	–	–	6,698	6,698	6,698				
				–	–	–							
Basic Service delivery and Infrastructure	Electricity, Roads , Housing and accelerate capital expenditure						7,550	7,550	7,550				
Local Economic Development	Youth empowerment,LED strategy,supporting SMMEs						404,757	404,757	404,757				
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sound financial management						22,814	22,814	22,814				
Spatial and Environment	Health hygienically safe environment Public Safety Community Facilities						128,995	128,995	128,995	964,551	1,024,762	1,194,832	
							26,493	26,493	26,493				
							91,617	91,617	91,617				
							254,055	186,233	74,953				
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	–	882,965	945,160	1,169,664	1,101,842	990,562	1,170,159	1,247,218	1,435,908

**Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and budget**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

KENYA RAILWAY COMPANY - Supporting Table 3: Accommodation of the Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To ensure existing infrastructure is maintained and improved												
To provide access to basic services				405,404	1,048,142	1,021,934	1,019,178	1,061,119	–	1,064,977	1,126,069	1,175,219
To extend the provision of basic services and infrastructure to rural areas												

**Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Mandate Key Information: Supporting Table 010 - Recommendation 0101: Strategic Objective and Budget (Capital Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To ensure expenditure on long-term capital infrastructure project plans		A		24	83,036	17,123	134,794	111,227	-	98,630	103,499	50,679	
To create sustainable and resilient settlements		B											
To improve delivery of capital projects through investment in infrastructure development		C											
To facilitate the provision of housing		D											
To promote and enhance planned development and land administration		E											
		F											
		G											
		H											
		I											
		J											
		K											
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	24	83,036	17,123	134,794	111,227	-	98,630	103,499	50,679



## Tables SA7 Measurable performance objectives

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>	<b>Number (m²)</b>	Clean Audit	Unqualified	Unqualified	R20,900,000	R20,900,000				
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	No. of households with									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	No. of new mini substations									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of m² of Road surface</b>				R5,598,000	R5,598,000				
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	No. of meters of storm									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of km's graded</b>				R5,980,000					
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	No. of Sportsfield									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of meters of storm</b>				R2,000,000					
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	No. of crematoriums									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	Number of staff ablutions									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No. of households with				R10,015,921					
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	% of Capital Funding									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Date 3 year Capital Projects									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of new mini</b>				R500,000	R250,000				
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	No. of reports submitted to									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No. of new interswitches				R1,000,000					
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>	Number of community halls									
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	Number of public ablutions									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	Number of libraries &									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No of meters of electrical				R1,000,000					
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	Number of depot									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	% of streetlights/ traffic				R1,091,639					
<b>Sub-function 6 - (name)</b>	Percentage									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	% of Streetlights/ traffic				R1,091,639					
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	No of reports (oversight									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	No of reports (oversight									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	% of high masts lights				R364,573					
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	No of reports (oversight									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of bridge structures</b>				R3,400,000					
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	<b>No of reports (oversight</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of km's of rural roads</b>				R12,000,000					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of km's of urban roads</b>				R3,000,000					
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>	No of reports (oversight									
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	No of reports (oversight									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	No. of Social Housing									
<b>Sub-function 4 - (name)</b>	<b>Number</b>				R3,000,000					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No. of houses connected to				R9,000,000					
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>	Determination of demand of									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Date upgrade of runway									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No. of new streetlights				R1,000,000					
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>	Number of households									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	<b>No. of community halls</b>				R14,750,000					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No. of Sportsfield				R2,000,000					
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	Number of bin liners									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>	Number of verge									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of outdoor gym				R1,000,000					
<b>Sub-function 10 - (name)</b>	<b>Number</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	No. of crematoriums				R5,000,000					
<b>Sub-function 11 - (name)</b>	<b>Number</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of staff ablutions				R500,000					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										#SPILL!

## Table SA8 performance indicators

### KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2020/21 Key Information - Supporting Table One - Performance Indicators and Determinants											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	1.5%	0.4%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.3%	-0.7%	-0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	2.6%	0.6%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.4%	-1.0%	-0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	476316.3%	0.0%	-1.1%	4.1%	4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	17937.8%	17123.0%	17073.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	94.8%	98.9%	98.4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	1.5	1.6	(2.8)	(2.5)	–	–	2.2	2.0	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	1.5	1.6	(2.8)	(2.5)	–	–	2.2	2.0	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.5	0.4	(1.2)	(0.6)	–	–	0.5	0.0	0.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.2%	89.1%	100.4%	97.6%	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	83.4%	78.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.8%	89.0%	100.3%	97.6%	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	83.4%	78.8%	75.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	42.0%	22.8%	24.6%	3.0%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	29.1%	32.1%	33.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		53.0%	163.7%	71.7%	-53.6%	-68.5%	0.0%	0.0%	670.0%	-216.9%	-82.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	53.7%	43.2%	44.7%	36.4%	38.1%	0.0%	0.0%	39.7%	41.9%	42.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	4.5%	0.0%		4.9%	7.9%	4.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	17.4%	13.5%	5.1%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.3	22.3	21.1	20.9	20.9	20.9	–	38.0	36.4	38.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43.3%	34.0%	36.0%	5.0%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	45.7%	48.9%	51.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	6.9	1.3	2.8	0.3	0.2	–	–	0.2	(0.6)	(1.6)

#### References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

#### Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	31,940	67,510	67,578	72,162	74,595	-	-	74,160	78,436	82,150
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	24	83,036	16,529	249,877	236,665	-	-	393,784	320,684	291,892
Borrowing	115,743	-	(177)	10,180	10,796	-	-	-	-	-

## Table SA10 Funding Measurement

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	219,925	88,786	189,259	23,492	11,746	-	-	101,568	44,620	51,416
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	198,998	131,524	155,756	66,283	55,364	-	-	210,732	149,580	218,543
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6.9	1.3	2.8	0.3	0.2	-	-	1.4	0.6	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	71,829	(105,944)	70,862	149,073	114,409	-	-	116,924	55,129	61,388
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	18.5%	(1.2%)	4.4%	(7.7%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	0.3%	(1.5%)	(1.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	112.8%	98.1%	101.2%	92.7%	92.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.9%	78.4%	85.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.9%	15.8%	4.5%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	0.6%	0.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.3%	74.6%	109.3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	490527.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	4.5%	8.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(2.3%)	11.1%	(84.8%)	8.1%	(100.0%)	0.0%	793.1%	11.6%	9.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(7.0%)	(5.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	49.1%	80.1%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.7%	3.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	11.7%	30.4%

**Table SA11 Property rates summary**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:	1	01/07/2011	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016					
Financial year valuation used	2	2016	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			2020/21		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	YES	YES	YES			YES		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	YES			YES		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	4	YES	YES	YES	YES					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	48	60	60	60					
No. of properties	5	41,339	41,339	41,339	42,213	42,348	42,348	42,370	42,400	42,400
No. of sectional title values	5					618	618	618	625	625
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	5					-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	1
No. of objections by rate payers	8	13	13	13	13	13	13	5	5,000	30
No. of appeals by rate payers	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	100	8
No. of successful objections	8	4	4	4	12	12	12	5	4,900	22
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	4	4	4	1	1	1	-	100	8
Supplementary valuation	5				793,658,000	793,658,000	793,658,000	800,000,000	850,000,000	1,000,000,000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	3,235	3,235	3,235	3,558	3,558
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5	445	445	445	445	548	548	548	603	603
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					974	974	974	3,246	3,558	3,558
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					471	471	471	518	570	684
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					288	288	288	288	288	317
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					5,824	5,824	5,824	6,406	7,047	8,456
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	7,558	7,558	7,558	10,460	11,465	13,017
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	5									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	5									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	5									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6				413,312	413,312	413,312	431,911	472,569	498,560
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				392,646	392,646	392,646	345,529	378,055	473,632
Expected cash collection rate (%)	6				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	80.0%	80.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				3,200	3,200	3,200	3,332	3,499	3,691
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					18,975	18,975	18,975	23,000	30,000	33,000
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					647,759	647,759	647,759	720,000	730,000	750,000
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)					1,218,724	1,218,724	1,218,724	1,218,724	1,340,597	1,340,597
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					3,747,779	3,747,779	3,747,779	3,800,000	3,900,000	3,950,000
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	5,633,237	5,633,237	5,633,237	5,761,724	6,000,597	6,073,597

**Table SA12a Property rates by category**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2019/20</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		38,326	365	1,431	1,114	128	788	46	-	-	13	-	-	5	-	152	2
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		149,220,000	23,210,000	515,898,000	68,024,000	4,108,000	1,863,000	1,000	-	-	4,200,000	-	-	-	-	27,134,000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of objections by rate-payers		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	1	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	Uniform	-	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	3,757	-	36	1,219	264	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	30,312	725	4,544	2,201	964	548	3,213	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	383	8
Total land value (Rm)	6	650	34	100	14	6	27	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	7	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	1,144	17	196	9	10	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	30,312	725	4,544	2,201	964	548	3,235	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	383	8
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.011434	0.019438	0.019438	0.002858	0.019438	-	0.002858	-	-	0.001143	-	-	-	-	0.002858	0.022868
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		299,650	14,100	78,091	2,827	19,256	-	12,968	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	1,104	191
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		284,668	14,100	74,187	2,686	19,256	-	12,968	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	1,049	172
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	-	100.0%	-	-	95.0%	-	-	-	-	95.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		60,193	-	6,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**Table SA12b Property rates category**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		38,326	365	1,431	1,114	128	788	46	-	-	13	-	-	5	-	152	2
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		200,000,000	23,210,000	515,898,000	68,024,000	4,108,000	-	-	-	-	4,200,000	-	-	-	-	27,134,000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate-payers		3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	Market	Market	-	-	-	Market	Market
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	Land only	Land only	-	-	-	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	4,132	-	39	1,219	264	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	30,312	725	4,544	2,201	964	548	3,235	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	383	8
Total land value (Rm)	6	650	34	100	14	6	27	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	7	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	1,144	17	196	9	10	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	30,312	725	4,544	2,201	964	548	3,235	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	383	8
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.011949	0.020313	0.020313	0.002987	0.020313	-	0.002987	-	-	0.001194	-	-	-	-	-	0.023898
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		313,135	14,735	81,605	2,954	20,122	-	456	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	1,154	199
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		297,478	14,735	77,525	2,807	20,122	-	456	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	1,096	199
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		3,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		6,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62,901	-	7,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table SA13b Service Tariffs by Category**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Rebate for pensioners</i>			10,652,831	22,525,449	22,449,157	5,908,364	6,174,241	6,482,953	6,839,515
<i>Rebate for bonafide farmers</i>			2,645,860	-	-	3,411,724	3,565,252	3,743,515	3,949,408
<i>Rebate schools</i>			25,845,000	26,098,493	-	6,754,370	7,058,317	7,411,233	7,818,851
<i>Rebate residential properties and vacant land</i>			7,314,629	38,440,018	40,090,927	60,192,742	62,901,415	66,046,486	69,679,043

**Table SA14 Households Bills**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates					686.04	686.04	686.04	4.5%	716.92	752.77	794.17
Electricity: Basic levy					226.68	226.68	226.68	6.2%	240.82	260.32	281.41
Electricity: Consumption					2,119.60	2,119.60	2,119.60	6.2%	2,251.86	2,434.26	2,631.44
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal					127.94	127.94	127.94	4.5%	133.70	140.38	148.10
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	3,160.26	3,160.26	3,160.26	5.8%	3,343.29	3,587.74	3,855.13
VAT on Services					371.13	371.13	371.13	5.8%	393.96	425.24	459.14
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	3,531.39	3,531.39	3,531.39	5.8%	3,737.25	4,012.98	4,314.27
<b>% increase/decrease</b>					-	-	-	5.8%	5.8%	7.4%	7.5%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates					457.36	457.36	457.36	4.5%	477.94	501.84	529.44
Electricity: Basic levy					226.68	226.68	226.68	6.2%	240.82	260.32	281.41
Electricity: Consumption					887.62	887.62	887.62	6.2%	943.01	1,019.39	1,101.96
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal					127.94	127.94	127.94	4.5%	133.70	140.38	148.10
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	1,699.59	1,699.59	1,699.59	5.6%	1,795.46	1,921.93	2,060.91
VAT on Services					186.34	186.34	186.34	5.7%	197.63	213.01	229.72
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	1,885.93	1,885.93	1,885.93	5.7%	1,993.09	2,134.95	2,290.63
<b>% increase/decrease</b>					-	-	-	5.7%	5.7%	7.1%	7.3%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy					226.68	226.68	226.68	6.2%	240.82	260.32	281.41
Electricity: Consumption					397.43	397.43	397.43	6.2%	422.23	456.44	493.41
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	624.11	624.11	624.11	6.2%	663.05	716.76	774.82
VAT on Services					93.62	93.62	93.62	6.2%	99.46	107.51	116.22
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	717.73	717.73	717.73	6.2%	762.50	824.28	891.04
<b>% increase/decrease</b>					-	-	-	6.2%	6.2%	8.1%	8.1%

**Table SA15 Investment particulars**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		66,888	37,144	60,317	146,068	146,068	129,041	74,221	14,669	29,060
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	66,888	37,144	60,317	146,068	146,068	129,041	74,221	14,669	29,060
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		66,888	37,144	60,317	146,068	146,068	129,041	74,221	14,669	29,060

**Table SA 16 Investments**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Interest Rate *	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID		Yrs/Months					
<b>Parent municipality</b>							
INVESTEC - 1400-190309-500		Call Deposits < 90 Days	4,5% - 6,5%	Call Deposits < 90 Days	5,321		5,321
STD BANK - 89111/356985		Call Deposits < 90 Days	4,5% - 6,5%	Call Deposits < 90 Days	15,845		15,845
ABSA - 20-7296-0343		Call Deposits < 90 Days	4,5% - 6,5%	Call Deposits < 90 Days	16,196		16,196
FNB		Call Deposits < 90 Days	0,048	Call Deposits < 90 Days	11,438	13,904	25,342
NEDBANK		Call Deposits < 90 Days	0,048	Call Deposits < 90 Days	11,516		11,516
							-
							-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>					60,317	13,904	74,221
<b>Entities</b>							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>					-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1				60,317	13,904	74,221



**Table SA17 Borrowings**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		6,345	7,041	7,819	8,687	8,687	8,687	8,066	8,000	7,000
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,345</b>	<b>7,041</b>	<b>7,819</b>	<b>8,687</b>	<b>8,687</b>	<b>8,687</b>	<b>8,066</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>

**Table SA18 Transfers and Grants Receipts**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		8,613	206,052	200,949	212,513	212,824	-	229,851	238,946	249,630
Local Government Equitable Share		-	175,566	185,324	205,608	205,608	-	222,794	232,820	243,297
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		8,613	30,486	15,625	6,905	7,216	-	7,057	6,127	6,333
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		(926)	52,917	20,745	125,527	125,527	-	105,585	71,404	76,320
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		(926)	52,917	20,745	125,527	125,527	-	105,585	71,404	76,320
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	40	-	52	52	52
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	40	-	52	52	52
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	450	2,349	2,549	-	1,299	1,364	1,439
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	450	2,349	2,549	-	1,299	1,364	1,439
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	7,686	258,969	222,144	340,389	340,940	-	336,787	311,766	327,440
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	66,615	73,097	107,040	97,795	-	79,313	80,406	96,257
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		-	66,615	73,097	107,040	97,795	-	79,313	80,406	96,257
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		271	20,147	47,706	10,400	19,033	-	11,400	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		271	20,147	47,706	10,400	19,033	-	11,400	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,519	11,668	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,519	11,668	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	271	86,762	120,802	117,440	116,828	-	101,232	92,074	96,257
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		7,957	345,731	342,946	457,829	457,768	-	438,019	403,840	423,697

**Explanatory notes to Table SA18 Grants and subsidies Receipts**

1. This table reflects all expected grants receipts from national, provincial and other organization.
2. National treasury and provincial treasury grants are gazette in DORA and provincial gazette.

**Table SA 19 Grants and subsidies Expenditure**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	208,752	212,985	229,513	229,513	-	237,743	248,820	263,297
Local Government Equitable Share			175,566	185,324	205,608	205,608	-	222,794	232,820	243,297
Finance Management			3,600	3,600	2,500	2,500	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Municipal Systems Improvement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			4,000	6,000	8,000	8,000	-	-	5,000	7,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme			14,000	14,000	9,000	9,000	-	9,000	9,000	11,000
EPWP Incentive			3,306	4,061	4,405	4,405	-	3,949	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant			8,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	71,447	74,238	132,527	132,527	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	60,155	61,638	118,673	118,673	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	11,292	12,600	13,854	13,854	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	144	400	400	-	-	-	-
Ugu Grant										
Ugu Grant				144	400	400				
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-
TETA					1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	280,199	287,367	363,490	363,490	-	237,743	248,820	263,297
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	66,615	73,097	117,040	107,795	-	70,313	71,406	85,257
Integrated Urban Development Grant			66,615	73,097	107,040	97,795	-	65,313	66,406	70,257
Neighbourhood Development Partnership			-	-	10,000	10,000	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
<b>0</b>										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ugu Grant										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,519	11,668	-
TETA								10,519	11,668	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	66,615	73,097	117,040	107,795	-	80,832	83,074	85,257
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	346,814	360,464	480,530	471,285	-	318,575	331,894	348,554

**Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			208,752	212,985	212,513	212,513		309,164	319,352	345,887
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	208,752	212,985	212,513	212,513	-	309,164	319,352	345,887
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			52,900	19,953	125,527	125,527		116,985	71,404	76,320
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	52,900	19,953	125,527	125,527	-	116,985	71,404	76,320
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								52	52	52
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			683	1,225	2,749	2,749		11,817	13,032	1,439
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	683	1,225	2,749	2,749	-	11,817	13,032	1,439
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	262,335	234,163	340,789	340,789	-	438,019	403,840	423,697
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			208,752	212,985	212,513	212,513		68,096	74,205	38,505
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	208,752	212,985	212,513	212,513	-	68,096	74,205	38,505
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			52,900	19,953	125,527	125,527		3,475		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	52,900	19,953	125,527	125,527	-	3,475	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								8,941	9,918	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	9,918	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	261,652	232,938	338,040	338,040	-	80,512	84,123	38,505
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	523,988	467,101	678,829	678,829	-	518,531	487,963	462,202
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table SA21 Grants and Subsidy made by the Municipality**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>									
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USCDA, SMME, Coops, Mayoral Fair, NGO's		-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	5,450	7,480	6,940
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	5,450	7,480	6,940
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>									
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>									
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	39,478	4,280	12,386	11,296	5,450	7,480	6,940

**Table SA22 Councilors and Staff Benefits**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		(8,329)	21,438	24,300	26,026	26,026	-	27,327	29,380	30,997
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	1,916	3,060	2,897	2,897	-	3,042	3,270	3,450
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		(8,329)	25,954	27,360	28,922	28,922	-	30,368	32,650	34,447
<b>% increase</b>	4		(411.6%)	5.4%	5.7%	-	(100.0%)	-	7.5%	5.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		192,637	285,655	290,148	317,898	322,057	-	338,311	358,761	380,122
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,200	5,954	1,953	1,945	2,015	-	2,129	2,257	2,392
Medical Aid Contributions		12,487	16,192	16,922	9,903	21,927	-	32,890	34,864	36,955
Overtime		15,131	18,909	18,538	16,211	15,460	-	11,123	12,461	13,134
Performance Bonus		20,348	21,154	24,465	20,274	22,416	-	24,048	25,491	27,021
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,851	13,534	13,656	13,431	16,269	-	17,115	18,142	19,231
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2,480	3,236	3,175	3,197	3,410	-	3,674	3,894	4,128
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		155	993	5,891	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		993	3,652	4,023	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	13,361	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		256,281	369,278	392,131	382,859	403,554	-	429,291	455,870	482,983
<b>% increase</b>	4		44.1%	6.2%	(2.4%)	5.4%	(100.0%)	-	6.2%	5.9%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		247,952	395,232	419,491	411,781	432,476	-	459,660	488,521	517,430

## Explanatory notes to Table SA22 Councilors and Staff Benefits

1. The remuneration of councilors and staff are as per the councilor's upper limit approved by the MEC and staff as per SALGA respectively.

**Table SA24 Summary of personnel**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			69	–	69	69	–	69	69	–	69
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–	11
Professionals	7		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Finance			171	148	12	171	148	12	171	148	12
Spatial/town planning			100	82	12	100	82	12	100	82	12
Information Technology			26	23	–	26	23	–	26	23	–
Roads			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity			7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Water			28	28	–	28	28	–	28	28	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Technicians			7	5	–	7	5	–	7	5	–
Finance			1,088	1,012	7	1,088	1,012	7	1,088	1,012	7
Spatial/town planning			17	7	5	17	7	5	17	7	5
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Electricity			141	118	–	141	118	–	141	118	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			538	494	–	538	494	–	538	494	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			384	385	2	384	385	2	384	385	2
Service and sales workers			21	19	–	21	19	–	21	19	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			6	5	1	6	5	1	6	5	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			9	1,369	1,187	100	1,369	1,187	100	1,369	1,187
% increase						–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount			6, 10								
Finance personnel headcount			8, 10								
Human Resources personnel headcount			8, 10								

## SA 25 Monthly Revenue and Expenditure

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	38,292	36,730	457,943	478,551	500,086
Service charges - electricity revenue		12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,438	11,113	147,931	154,588	161,544
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,741	62,741	65,564	68,514
Rental of facilities and equipment		351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	364	4,229	4,419	4,618
Interest earned - external investments		206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2,466	2,577	2,693
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,910	23,825	24,897	26,017
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,215	14,611	15,269	15,966
Licences and permits		1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,119	13,156	13,748	14,367
Agency services		276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	3,315	3,465	3,621
Transfers and subsidies		30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	5	336,787	311,766	327,440
Other revenue		1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,051	13,666	14,281	15,494
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		87,631	87,630	87,631	87,631	87,631	87,631	87,631	87,630	87,631	87,631	87,631	116,729	1,080,870	1,089,124	1,140,350
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,904	429,291	455,870	482,983
Remuneration of councillors		2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	30,368	32,650	34,447
Debt impairment		999	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	182	12,989	4,280	2,290
Depreciation & asset impairment		8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	8,364	-	92,000	92,920	93,849
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-
Bulk purchases		9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	-	106,169	110,893	115,828
Other materials		232	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	1,099	933	793	10,520	10,077	10,487
Contracted services		12,002	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	23,519	21,815	16,650	244,854	255,631	267,367
Transfers and subsidies		491	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	521	505	(103)	5,450	7,480	6,940
Other expenditure		10,226	11,428	11,427	11,428	11,427	11,428	11,427	11,428	11,427	18,964	11,797	917	133,324	156,267	161,028
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		80,258	91,713	91,712	91,713	91,712	91,713	91,712	91,713	91,712	101,593	92,539	56,886	1,064,977	1,126,069	1,175,219
Surplus/(Deficit)		7,373	(4,083)	(4,081)	(4,083)	(4,081)	(4,083)	(4,081)	(4,083)	(4,081)	(13,962)	(4,908)	59,844	15,893	(36,945)	(34,869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	-	90,713	80,406	96,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10,519	11,668	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		16,496	5,040	5,042	5,041	5,042	5,041	5,042	5,040	5,042	(4,839)	4,216	60,720	116,924	55,129	61,388
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	16,496	5,040	5,042	5,041	5,042	5,041	5,042	5,040	5,042	(4,839)	4,216	60,720	116,924	55,129	61,388

## Table SA26 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	40,697	38,813	486,484	508,286	531,070
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	24,085	71,937	336,873	304,196	319,752
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,632	2,631	2,632	2,631	2,632	2,631	2,632	2,631	2,632	2,631	2,632	2,620	31,570	32,991	34,522
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	399	6,146	5,271	5,522
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	(75,639)	2,838	2,969	3,104
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	7,134	2,336	80,813	83,817	87,697
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	457	14,331	10,796	11,591
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	-	222,846	232,872	243,349
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>103,726</b>	<b>103,725</b>	<b>103,726</b>	<b>103,725</b>	<b>103,726</b>	<b>103,725</b>	<b>103,726</b>	<b>103,725</b>	<b>103,726</b>	<b>103,725</b>	<b>103,726</b>	<b>40,923</b>	<b>1,181,902</b>	<b>1,181,198</b>	<b>1,236,606</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	4,928	9,314	63,527	60,490	63,626
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	27,157	12,178	310,908	328,295	344,467
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		9,328	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	13,571	12,132	157,168	163,272	169,852
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,753	5,754	5,753	5,754	5,753	5,754	5,753	5,754	5,753	5,754	6,580	3,210	77,204	78,946	81,535
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		13,619	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	(97,499)	124,420	131,079	138,102
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		13,619	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	20,830	(104,824)	117,095	123,874	130,626
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	1,414	37,659	41,892	42,763
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	15,633	5,031	176,996	198,220	204,249
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>93,333</b>	<b>111,999</b>	<b>111,998</b>	<b>111,999</b>	<b>111,998</b>	<b>111,999</b>	<b>111,998</b>	<b>111,999</b>	<b>111,998</b>	<b>121,879</b>	<b>112,824</b>	<b>(159,045)</b>	<b>1,064,977</b>	<b>1,126,069</b>	<b>1,175,219</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>10,393</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(18,154)</b>	<b>(9,099)</b>	<b>199,968</b>	<b>116,925</b>	<b>55,130</b>	<b>61,387</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10,393</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(8,274)</b>	<b>(8,272)</b>	<b>(18,154)</b>	<b>(9,099)</b>	<b>199,968</b>	<b>116,925</b>	<b>55,130</b>	<b>61,387</b>



**Table SA27 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure by (functional Classification)**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	61,479	39,212	715,476	746,429	779,941
Executive and council		20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	20,259	—	222,846	232,872	243,349
Finance and administration		41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	41,220	39,212	492,630	513,557	536,592
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		9,469	9,468	9,469	9,468	9,469	9,468	9,469	9,468	9,469	9,468	9,469	67	104,217	72,462	77,472
Community and social services		1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	41	14,741	15,193	15,751
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	46	48	50
Public safety		39	38	39	38	39	38	39	38	39	38	39	2	427	446	513
Housing		8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	8,089	20	89,003	56,775	61,158
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5,965	5,964	5,965	5,965	5,964	5,965	5,965	5,964	5,965	5,965	5,964	63,618	129,227	123,844	128,170
Planning and development		2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	2,847	66,413	97,735	90,934	93,779
Road transport		3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	3,088	(2,825)	31,143	32,545	34,009
Environmental protection		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	349	365	382
<b>Trading services</b>		19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	19,082	16,270	226,172	235,527	247,955
Energy sources		13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	11,170	157,657	164,347	173,337
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,100	68,515	71,180	74,618
<b>Other</b>		598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	234	6,810	2,937	3,069
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		96,592	96,591	96,592	96,591	96,591	96,591	96,592	96,591	96,592	96,592	96,591	119,401	1,181,903	1,181,198	1,236,607
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		26,051	29,143	29,142	29,143	29,142	29,143	29,142	29,143	29,142	29,143	29,968	20,393	348,573	369,850	383,011
Executive and council		12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	2,739	137,308	152,241	155,427
Finance and administration		10,992	14,084	14,083	14,084	14,083	14,084	14,083	14,084	14,083	23,964	14,909	15,787	178,318	178,583	186,038
Internal audit		2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	1,867	32,947	39,026	41,546
<b>Community and public safety</b>		15,379	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	16,218	15,932	193,494	205,277	217,352
Community and social services		3,028	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,615	41,095	43,909	46,494
Sport and recreation		437	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	6,259	6,618	6,998
Public safety		3,595	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,924	3,468	46,308	48,940	51,724
Housing		8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	99,832	105,810	112,146
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		15,020	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	17,930	12,080	206,400	214,940	222,515
Planning and development		3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	3,221	1,896	37,329	37,919	38,956
Road transport		12,427	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	8,082	153,003	160,228	166,009
Environmental protection		(628)	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	2,103	16,068	16,793	17,550
<b>Trading services</b>		22,753	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	27,368	14,527	310,959	326,502	342,683
Energy sources		11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	1,179	132,866	138,867	144,988
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		10,782	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	15,396	13,349	178,094	187,634	197,695
<b>Other</b>		510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	(57)	5,551	9,501	9,638
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		79,714	91,169	91,168	91,169	91,168	91,169	91,168	91,169	91,168	101,048	91,994	62,875	1,064,977	1,126,069	1,175,219
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		16,878	5,422	5,424	5,422	5,424	5,422	5,424	5,422	5,424	(4,458)	4,597	56,526	116,925	55,129	61,388
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	16,878	5,422	5,424	5,422	5,424	5,422	5,424	5,422	5,424	(4,458)	4,597	56,526	116,925	55,129	61,388

**Table SA28 Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	90	-	-
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	21,275	87,667	97,699	46,579
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15	101	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	67	1,008	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	(71)	425	1,275	1,275
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		536	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	(6,161)	2,515	1,975	1,975
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		536	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	(2,201)	6,475	2,550	850
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SE		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	(21)	450	-	-
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	7,219	7,861	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	12,888	98,630	103,499	50,679
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	7,219	7,861	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	7,851	12,888	98,630	103,499	50,679

**Table SA29 Budgeted Monthly Capital expenditure**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	(657)	515	1,352	1,355
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	(657)	515	1,352	1,355
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		522	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	116	6,661	2,550	850
Community and social services		460	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	67	5,445	2,550	850
Sport and recreation		-	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	450	-	-
Public safety		61	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	8	766	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5,113	5,254	5,245	5,245	5,245	5,245	5,245	5,245	5,245	5,245	5,245	16,714	74,289	81,998	37,655
Planning and development		1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	13,758	34,587	38,393	14,620
Road transport		3,220	3,297	3,288	3,288	3,288	3,288	3,288	3,288	3,288	3,288	3,288	2,892	39,002	42,925	22,355
Environmental protection		-	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	700	680	680
<b>Trading services</b>		989	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	4,805	17,105	17,231	18,431
Energy sources		913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	4,663	14,710	15,956	17,156
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		75	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	142	2,395	1,275	1,275
<b>Other</b>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	60	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	6,736	7,100	7,091	7,091	7,091	7,091	7,091	7,091	7,091	7,091	7,091	20,978	98,630	103,131	58,291
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(5,675)	(68,096)	(74,205)	(38,505)
Provincial Government		(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(3,475)	-	-
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(5,964)	(8,941)	(8,941)	(9,918)	-
Borrowing		(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(3,000)	(8,476)	(7,976)
Internally generated funds		(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(1,260)	(15,118)	(10,455)	(11,730)
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(7,474)	(16,415)	(98,630)	(103,054)	(58,211)

**Table SA30 Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	34,106	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	34,288	(1,387)	375,597	371,997	425,000
Service charges - electricity revenue	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,410	178,889	181,714	207,000
Service charges - water revenue	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	188	196
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	(193)	3,321	2,788	2,914
Rental of facilities and equipment	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	363	4,209	4,295	4,488
Interest earned - external investments	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2,466	2,577	2,693
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,910	23,825	24,897	26,017
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,215	14,611	15,269	15,956
Licences and permits	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,119	13,156	13,748	14,367
Agency services	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	3,315	3,465	3,621
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	30,617	5	336,787	311,766	327,440
Other revenue	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,146	1,147	1,051	13,662	14,277	15,490
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>86,293</b>	<b>86,474</b>	<b>86,475</b>	<b>86,474</b>	<b>86,475</b>	<b>86,474</b>	<b>86,475</b>	<b>86,474</b>	<b>86,475</b>	<b>86,474</b>	<b>86,475</b>	<b>18,989</b>	<b>970,028</b>	<b>946,979</b>	<b>1,045,182</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	-	90,713	80,406	96,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10,519	11,668	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	8,476	7,976
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>95,417</b>	<b>95,597</b>	<b>95,598</b>	<b>95,597</b>	<b>95,598</b>	<b>95,597</b>	<b>95,598</b>	<b>95,597</b>	<b>95,598</b>	<b>95,597</b>	<b>95,598</b>	<b>23,365</b>	<b>1,074,760</b>	<b>1,047,529</b>	<b>1,148,415</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,762	35,904	429,291	455,870	482,983
Remuneration of councillors	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	30,368	32,650	34,447
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	9,652	-	106,169	110,893	115,828
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	232	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	1,099	933	793	10,520	10,077	10,487
Contracted services	12,002	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	21,359	23,519	21,815	16,650	244,854	255,631	267,367
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	491	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	521	505	(103)	5,450	7,480	6,940
Transfers and grants - other	(9,262)	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	9,381	1,316	(2,706)	(2,728)
Other expenditure	(34,715)	11,790	11,785	11,785	11,785	11,786	11,784	11,786	11,785	19,155	12,155	52,408	143,288	156,834	171,269
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>16,694</b>	<b>82,650</b>	<b>82,645</b>	<b>82,645</b>	<b>82,645</b>	<b>82,646</b>	<b>82,644</b>	<b>82,646</b>	<b>82,645</b>	<b>92,358</b>	<b>83,472</b>	<b>117,576</b>	<b>971,269</b>	<b>1,026,730</b>	<b>1,086,595</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	6,683	7,047	7,037	7,037	7,037	7,037	7,037	7,037	7,037	7,037	7,037	1,164	78,230	77,163	55,389
Repayment of borrowing	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	(271)	3,229	250	585	634
Other Cash Flows/Payments	7,015	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	(84,437)	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>30,121</b>	<b>97,168</b>	<b>97,154</b>	<b>97,154</b>	<b>97,154</b>	<b>97,155</b>	<b>97,153</b>	<b>97,155</b>	<b>97,154</b>	<b>106,867</b>	<b>97,981</b>	<b>37,532</b>	<b>1,049,749</b>	<b>1,104,477</b>	<b>1,142,618</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>65,296</b>	<b>(1,571)</b>	<b>(1,556)</b>	<b>(1,557)</b>	<b>(1,556)</b>	<b>(1,558)</b>	<b>(1,555)</b>	<b>(1,558)</b>	<b>(1,556)</b>	<b>(11,270)</b>	<b>(2,383)</b>	<b>(14,167)</b>	<b>25,011</b>	<b>(56,948)</b>	<b>6,796</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	76,557	141,853	140,282	138,726	137,169	135,613	134,056	132,501	130,943	129,388	118,118	115,735	76,557	101,568	44,620
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	141,853	140,282	138,726	137,169	135,613	134,056	132,501	130,943	129,388	118,118	115,735	101,568	101,568	44,620	51,416

**Table SA30 List of external mechanisms**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Wasteng (pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Upliftment of Domestic Refuse	31/01/202020	8 864 640
City of Choice	Mths	36	Travel agent Services	30/04/2016	Fees based
Capital Office Automation	Mths	36	Lease of Photocopying Machine	09 August 2016	647 794
Nedbank	Mths	60	Banking Facilities and Services	30/06/2018	Rates Based
E- valuations Enhanced Property Appraisals	Mths	70	Property valuation roll and Property Register	31/08/2016	7 209 785
Avis Fleet Services	Mths	60	Acquisition of Fleet on Full Maintenance Lease	03 July 2018	1,176
ltramas	Mths	36	Parking Management System	14 June 2016	10,380
DCN Construction	Mths	36	Construction of new and Rehabilitation of existing stormw	15 July 2016	Rates Based
Silver stars trading	Mths	36	Gamalakhe Tunnels	03/07/2016	Fees based

## Table SA34a Capital Expenditure

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	71,100	59,106	-	91,533	93,618	47,696
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	35,043	29,828	-	38,835	36,830	28,560
Roads		-	-	-	18,609	20,812	-	22,615	22,125	19,550
Road Structures		-	-	-	16,391	8,972	-	16,170	14,705	9,010
Road Furniture		-	-	-	43	43	-	50	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	7,691	5,348	-	6,434	10,298	2,975
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	7,691	5,348	-	6,434	10,298	2,975
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	26,626	23,930	-	46,265	46,490	16,161
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	2,609	0	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	3,565	1,304	-	10,649	7,205	1,275
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	1,774	0	-	6,895	4,476	850
MV Networks		-	-	-	313	(0)	-	1,148	1,148	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	18,365	22,626	-	27,573	33,661	14,036
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	22,768	25,642	-	11,315	10,200	6,970
Community Facilities		-	-	-	21,029	25,141	-	8,340	7,225	5,950
Halls		-	-	-	16,261	20,373	-	8,085	6,800	5,525
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	87	87	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	255	425	425
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	4,681	4,681	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,739	500	-	2,975	2,975	1,020
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	1,739	500	-	2,975	2,975	1,020
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	11,611	3,391	-	15,366	7,225	7,650
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	11,611	3,391	-	15,366	7,225	7,650
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	9,826	1,826	-	5,525	6,375	6,375
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	870	261	-	8,941	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	46	0	-	50	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	870	1,304	-	850	850	1,275
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	471	35	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2,736	4,195	-	1,121	768	269
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2,736	4,195	-	1,121	768	269
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1,936	1,950	-	2,225	1,525	514
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,936	1,950	-	2,225	1,525	514
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2,581	2,569	-	3,179	527	110
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	2,581	2,569	-	3,179	527	110
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>112,733</b>	<b>96,853</b>	-	<b>125,210</b>	<b>113,897</b>	<b>63,209</b>

**Table SA34b capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	8,348	6,783	-	10,835	11,435	14,195
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	6,087	6,087	-	8,160	9,435	11,985
Roads		-	-	-	6,087	6,087	-	5,950	6,800	9,350
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,210	2,635	2,635
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,565	(0)	-	1,975	2,000	1,530
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	696	(0)	-	1,105	1,000	1,105
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	870	-	-	870	1,000	425
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	696	696	-	700	-	680
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	696	696	-	700	-	680
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	680	680
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	425	255	255
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	425	255	255
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	425	425	425
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	425	425	425
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	522	-	-	510	0	510
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	522	-	-	510	0	510
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	522	-	-	510	0	510
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>8,870</b>	<b>6,783</b>	-	<b>12,195</b>	<b>12,115</b>	<b>15,385</b>

**Table SA34c Repairs and Maintenance expenditure by asset class**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	25,837	29,035	-	34,206	31,649	26,525
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	23,150	26,335	-	31,397	28,716	23,461
Roads		-	-	-	23,150	26,335	-	31,397	28,716	23,461
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,687	2,700	-	2,808	2,933	3,064
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1,596	1,596	-	1,660	1,734	1,811
LV Networks		-	-	-	1,092	1,105	-	1,149	1,200	1,253
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	355	355	-	530	8,816	579
Community Facilities		-	-	-	355	355	-	530	8,816	579
Libraries		-	-	-	30	30	-	130	57	142
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	325	325	-	400	8,758	437
Other assets		-	-	-	5,469	5,469	-	5,303	5,765	6,005
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	5,469	5,469	-	5,303	5,765	6,005
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	4,739	4,739	-	4,789	4,950	5,170
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	730	730	-	514	815	835
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	66	61	-	206	21,588	218
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	66	61	-	206	21,588	218
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	2,114	1,974	-	2,208	4,405	2,099
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	2,114	1,974	-	2,208	4,405	2,099
Transport Assets		-	-	-	6,427	10,588	-	10,076	13,568	14,152
Transport Assets		-	-	-	6,427	10,588	-	10,076	13,568	14,152
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	40,269	47,484	-	52,529	85,792	49,578



**Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>										
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>		-	-	54,926	43,800	43,800	-	79,077	79,868	80,667
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	54,926	43,800	43,800	-	79,077	79,868	80,667
Roads		-	-	54,926	43,800	43,800	-	79,077	79,868	80,667
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Community Assets</u></b>		-	-	23,139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	23,139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	23,139	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986	2,006	2,026
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986	2,006	2,026
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986	2,006	2,026
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986	2,006	2,026
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,979	3,009	3,039
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,979	3,009	3,039
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,972	4,012	4,052
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,972	4,012	4,052
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	-	-	78,065	43,800	43,800	-	90,000	90,900	91,809

**Table SA35 Future Financial implications**

**KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		90	-	-				
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		87,667	97,699	46,579				
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1,008	-	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		425	1,275	1,275				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,515	1,975	1,975				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,475	2,550	850				
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES		450	-	-				
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,499</b>	<b>50,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE								
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 3 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING SERVICES								
Vote 8 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNANCE								
Vote 9 - Null								
Vote 10 - Null								
Vote 11 - Null								
Vote 12 - Null								
Vote 13 - Null								
Vote 14 - Null								
Vote 15 - Null								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>98,630</b>	<b>103,499</b>	<b>50,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table SA36 List of Capital Projects**

LOCATION	CAPITAL ASSET	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	LAPTOP AND PRINTER	25,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	CONCRETE BINS	50,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	SOLID WASTE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Refurbishment of Drop off centre/ recycling bi	50,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Machinery and Equipment: REFUSE SKIPS	500,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Navigational Radios	60,005.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	AIRPORT RUNWAY RENEWAL	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ASSET MANAGEMENT COPMUTER ASSETS	49,995.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ASSET MANAGEMENT FURNITURE AND EQUI	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	Machinery and Equipment (100)	300,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 8	Electrification ward 8 (remedial work)	510,004.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 31	Mbeni retention deposit	1,274,999.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 31	SPORTSFIELD MBENI (WARD 31)	-	2,549,998.00	595,001.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 5	MLONGWANA COMBO COURT REFURBISHME	424,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 34	Halls:WARD 34 COMMUNITY HALL	1,699,995.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 34	WARD 34 COMMUNITY HALL (MIG Funding)	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 36	Halls:Ward 36 Nkulu community hall	1,274,999.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 36	Ward 36 Nkulu community hall (MIG Funding)	-	2,549,998.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	2019 RATIONALISATION OF OFFICE SPACE (U	-	2,549,998.00	4,250,004.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2019 RATIONALISATION OF OFFICE SPACE (P	1,274,999.00	424,996.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Outdoor Facilities:OUTDOOR GYM FACILITIES	1,201,046.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	OUTDOOR GYM FACILITIES (PER CLUSTER)	-	850,003.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Road Structures:MBILI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE V	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	MBILI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE WARD 22	-	2,125,002.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Road Structures:MAZUBANE/DIKWE PEDESTR	424,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	MAZUBANE/DIKWE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE WA	-	1,274,999.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Road Structures:BANANA BEACH PEDESTRIA	850,003.00	-	-

Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	BANANA BEACH PEDESTRIAN (WARD 16)	-	424,996.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 24	Road Structures:BAR TO NGWEMABALA PED	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 24	BAR TO NGWEMABALA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	2,125,002.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 20	Road Structures:MNGANKA VEHICULAR BRID	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 20	MNGANKA VEHICULAR BRIDGE	-	424,996.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 29	Road Structures:MBHECUKA VEHICULAR BRI	1,190,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 29	MBHECUKA VEHICULAR BRIDGE WARD 29	-	1,274,999.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 11	Road Structures:MCADODO TO THUNDEZA W	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 11	MCADODO TO THUNDEZA WALKWAY/PEDEST	-	2,125,002.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 25	Road Structures:MSIKABA VEHICULAR (WARD	1,019,997.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 25	MSIKABA VEHICULAR (WARD 25)	-	2,125,002.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 7	Roads:NGQUMBELA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	1,190,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 7	NGQUMBELA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	-	1,699,995.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 26	Roads:CONCRETING OF CHIBINI ROAD (WARD	1,019,997.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 26	CONCRETING OF CHIBINI ROAD (WARD 26)	-	1,699,995.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 18	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNER	4,250,004.00	4,250,004.00	4,250,004.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Dick King Parking Fencing (internal funded)	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Izotsha Memorial Park Crematorium	3,400,001.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Marburg Motor Mechanic Workshop	8,940,882.00	9,917,974.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	MARGATE TREASUREY OFFICE REFURBISHM	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	BEACH MANANGEMENT - Machinery and Equi	450,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	BEACH FACILITIES REFUBRISHMENT	700,000.00	679,998.00	679,998.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	EXPENDITURE COMPUTER ASSETS	39,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	EXPENDITURE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 12	Public Open Space:COMMUNITY PARK (WHITE	255,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 12	COMMUNITY FACILITIES COMMUNITY PARK	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 2	Margate hall reconstruction ward 2	425,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 30	Halls:COMMUNITY HALL WARD 30	84,997.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 33	Halls:COMMUNITY HALL WARD 33	1,699,995.00	-	-

Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 33	WARD 33 COMMUNITY HALL	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 5	Halls:WARD 5 COMMUNITY HALL	1,274,999.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 9	Halls:COMMUNITY HALL WARD 9	84,997.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Halls:DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL Phase 2	1,274,999.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL Phase 2	-	2,549,998.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Computer Equipment	45,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment (095)	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	OFFICE WATER TANKS	424,999.00	1,274,999.00	1,274,999.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	MUNICIPAL VEHICLE POUND	9.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	GENERATOR	242,498.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPOT ABLUTION FA	850,003.00	1,274,999.00	1,274,999.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	SOLID WASTE TOOLS AND MACHINERY	40,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	STREET CLEANSING COMPUTER ASSETS	80,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	STREET CLEANING FURNITURE AND EQUIPM	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	STREET CLEANING TOOLS AND MACHINERY	800,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Outdoor Facilities:Upgrade of Vusushaba Spo	1,699,995.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Upgrade of Vusushaba Sportsfield ward 4	-	2,549,998.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Halls:Bhosiki Hall Phase 2 - Parking and storm	255,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Roads:ROAD REHABILITATION PHASE 7 (GRA	5,099,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ROADS ROAD REHABILITATION PHASE 7	-	7,650,005.00	8,499,997.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 2	REHAB OF COLLEGE ROAD SOUTHBRROM W	850,003.00	1,699,995.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 32	Road Structures:NTSHOMELA PEDESTRIAN B	1,190,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 32	ROADS NTSHOMELA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	1,274,999.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 31	Road Structures:ESIDLIDLINI PEDESTRIAN BR	1,274,999.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 31	ROADS ESIDLIDLINI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	1,274,999.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 33	Road Structures:QASHELA TO MUNGA PEDES	424,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 8	Road Structures:MJWENI PEDESTRIAN BRIDG	255,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Road Structures:MAQOBO PEDESTRIAN BRID	1,190,002.00	-	-

Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ROADS MAQOBO PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	1,274,999.00	255,002.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 21	Road Structures:KWASITHOLE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 21	ROADS KWASITHOLE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	2,125,002.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 21	Road Structures:MAZUBANE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	424,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 21	ROADS MAZUBANE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	850,003.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Road Structures:MVUZANE ROAD AND VEHICULAR BRIDGE	850,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	MVUZANE ROAD AND VEHICULAR BRIDGE	-	2,549,998.00	424,996.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 6	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE EXTENSION 3 WARD 6	255,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 27	NOSITHA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE REFURBISHMENT	679,998.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 5	WARD 5 WALKWAYS	424,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 28	WARD 28 WALKWAYS AND GUARDRAILS (TH)	424,996.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 20	Ngwabe pedestrian bridge ward 20	424,996.00	1,274,999.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 12	WARD 12 PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (OVER SUGER)	255,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 6	Roads:SMITH STREET	1,699,995.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 6	ROADS SMITH STREET	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 27	Roads:NOSITHA MAIN ROAD	5,354,998.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 27	ROADS NOSITHA MAIN ROAD	-	1,699,995.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 20	Roads:TARRING OF JESUS ROAD	2,549,998.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 20	ROADS JESUS ROAD	-	1,274,999.00	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Road Reseals	4,250,004.00	6,800,002.00	6,800,002.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 15	LOUISIANA RING ROAD (WARD 15)	2,549,998.00	5,949,999.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 35	Road Structures:KAWUSENI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	1,699,995.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 35	ROADS NGCAWUSHENI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	2,125,002.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 28	Drainage Collection:FEZILE MKHWANAZI STORMWATER	255,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 16	Drainage Collection:ACACIA ROAD STORMWATER	170,005.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Rural Stormwater (IUDG)	850,003.00	1,274,999.00	1,699,995.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ROADS RURAL STORMWATER MIG	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ROADS URBAN STORMWATER	2,550,004.00	1,274,999.00	1,274,999.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 21	Electrification ward 21	339,999.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 17	Merlewood streelights	339,999.00	-	-

Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Ward:Ward 13	Electrification ward 13	2,549,998.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	MEMORIAL & REYNOLDS SW/STA REFURB &	-	3,476,000.00	3,476,000.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Energy Efficiency DSM	-	4,250,000.00	5,950,000.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Electrification Projects (ward 30 31 33 34 35 &	4,250,004.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Meter replacement DBSA funded	3,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Electricity Meter Replacement	1,000,000.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Cable Replacement DBSA funded	-	1,000,000.00	500,000.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ENERGY MINI SUB STATION REPLACEMENT	850,000.00	850,003.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ENERGY MINI SUB HOUSING COVERS	255,000.00	255,002.00	255,002.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	BULK ELECTRICAL SUPPLY TO NEW DEVELO	1,274,999.00	1,274,999.00	1,274,999.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Inter switch replacements DBSA funded	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ENERGY INTER SWITCHES REPLACEMENT	850,000.00	850,003.00	850,003.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Mini sub replacement DBSA funded	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FURNITURE AND	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	Building Plans Archiving - Hardware	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	TOWN PLANNING COMPUTER ASSETS	300,003.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	TOWN PLANNING FURNITURE AND EQUIPME	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	TOWN PLANNING FURNITURE AND EQUIPME	-	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	Bulk Filing System	1.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	Machinery and Tools	90,002.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	Control Room Software	436,503.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	CCTV Microwave linking	9.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	MUNICIPAL PARKING	299,998.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	GENERATOR (380)	29,098.00	-	-
Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalities:KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni:Whole of the Municipality	MUNICIPAL MANAGER FURNITURE AND EQU	-	-	-



## **Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days).

### Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, of the five interns four have been appointed permanently. The remaining two are still under the training and municipality has an obligation to replace the vacant positions of the three interns.

### Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### Audit Committee

An Audit Committee is shared with other municipalities within the district and is fully functional.

### Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail 2020/21 draft SDBIP document will be compiled and will be tabled before council.

### Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.